

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple  
Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Consolidated financial statements

December 31, 2016 and 2015

(With Independent Auditor's Report thereon)

(Free Translation from Spanish Language Original)



**Independent Auditors' Report**  
(Free Translation from Spanish Language Original)

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.,  
Institución de Banca Múltiple,  
Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat:

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Opinion*

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A., Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat and Subsidiaries (the Bank), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A., Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat and Subsidiaries, have been prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the Accounting Criteria for Credit Institutions in Mexico (the Accounting Criteria), issued by the National Banking and Securities Commission (the Banking Commission).

*Basis for opinion*

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements" section of our report. We are independent of the Bank in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Mexico, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

*Emphasis of matter*

During 2016, accounting changes were made as described in note 4 to the consolidated financial statements. These accounting changes were applied prospectively in accordance with the Accounting Criteria of the Banking Commission. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

(Continued)

*Key audit matters*

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

*Allowance for loan losses \$7,138 (see notes 3 (i), 4 (a) and 10 (e) of the consolidated financial statements)*

<b><i>Key audit matter</i></b>	<b><i>How the key audit matter was addressed in our audit</i></b>
<p>The allowance for loan losses involves a high degree of judgment for the evaluation of the capacity of payment of the borrowers, considering the different factors established in the methodologies established by the Banking Commission for the credit portfolio rating process, as well as the accuracy in the documentation and its update, which serves as input for the determination of the allowance for loan losses.</p> <p>In addition, until June 30, 2016, the Bank used an internal credit rating model authorized by the Banking Commission for the commercial loan portfolio with corporations and individuals with business activity with annual net sales or revenues greater than 14 million Investment Units (UDIS), however, beginning the third quarter of 2016, the Bank uses the model set forth by the Banking Commission for such loan portfolio.</p>	<p>The audit procedures applied to management's determination of allowance for loan losses and its effect on the year's results included selective tests of both the inputs used and the calculation method for the different loan portfolios based on the current methodologies established by the Banking Commission for each type of loan portfolio, as well as the analysis of the adoption of the new methodology adopted in 2016, to constitute the allowance for loan losses of commercial loans for corporations and individuals with business activity with annual net sales or revenues greater than 14 million UDIS in accordance with the provisions established by the Banking Commission.</p>

(Continued)



*Derivative financial instruments non-listed on recognized markets and hedging transactions \$20,627 (assets) and \$20,160 (liabilities) (see notes 3 (f) and 9 to the consolidated financial statements)*

<b><i>Key audit matter</i></b>	<b><i>How the key audit matter was addressed in our audit</i></b>
<p>The fair value determination, at the consolidated balance sheet date, of derivative financial instruments non-listed on recognized markets and hedging transactions is carried out through the use of valuation techniques that involve a high degree of judgment by the Management, mainly when it is required the use of inputs obtained from different sources. In addition, the requirements that must be met for accounting for financial instruments classified as hedges, as well as documentation and monitoring to prove their effectiveness, involve a high degree of specialization by the Management.</p>	<p>As part of our audit procedures, we obtained evidence of the approval by the Bank's Risk Committee of the valuation models for derivative financial instruments and hedging operations used by the Management. Likewise, through selective tests, we evaluate the reasonableness of these models and the inputs used, through the participation of our specialists. In addition, through selective testing, we evaluate the fair value determination of the derivative products and the hedging operations, the proper compliance with the criteria and documentation to be considered as such, as well as their effectiveness.</p>

*Current income tax (IT) \$514 and deferred IT and employee statutory profit sharing (ESPS) net asset \$4,081 (see notes 3 (q) and 18 to the consolidated financial statements)*

<b><i>Key audit matter</i></b>	<b><i>How the key audit matter was addressed in our audit</i></b>
<p>The determination of current and deferred income taxes and ESPS is complex, mainly due to the interpretation of the legislation in force in the matter, requiring a high degree of professional judgment. The valuation of deferred income tax and deferred ESPS assets requires evaluating factors relating to the current and future operations of the Bank to estimate the realization of these assets.</p>	<p>The audit procedures applied to the calculations determined by the Management for the recognition of current and deferred income taxes and ESPS included selective tests to compare the income and expense concordance against the accounting records, as well as the nature of the items that were part of the calculations, considering the legislation in force in tax matters.</p> <p>Additionally, we evaluate the reasonableness of the tax profit projections determined by the Bank's management that support the probability of the realization of deferred income tax and deferred ESPS assets.</p>

(Continued)



*Calculation of retirement and termination employees' benefits \$504 (see notes 3 (v), 4 (b) and 17 to the consolidated financial statements)*

<b><i>Key audit matter</i></b>	<b><i>How the key audit matter was addressed in our audit</i></b>
<p>The Bank has established defined benefit plans for its employees. The determination of the liability related to such plans at the consolidated balance sheet date was made through complex actuarial calculations that require a high degree of judgment in the selection of the assumptions used to determine the net projected liability of the retirement and termination employees' benefits.</p> <p>As of January 1st, 2016, the Bank adopted the new MFRS D-3 "Employee Benefits". The recognition of the effects of this new MFRS was carried out in accordance with the Resolution issued by the Banking Commission on December 31, 2015 for credit institutions, which establishes the progressive application of the initial effect during 2016 and the following four years.</p>	<p>We evaluate through the participation of our actuaries the reasonableness of the assumptions used by the Management to determine the net projected liability of the retirement and termination employees' benefits, and the calculation method used.</p> <p>In addition, selective items were tested to corroborate the adequate incorporation of the personnel data that were included as a basis for the actuarial calculation. Likewise, we verified compliance with accounting records and disclosures in accordance with the provisions of the Banking Commission.</p>

*Other information*

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Bank's Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2016 which will be provided to the Banking Commission and the Mexican Stock Exchange (the Annual Report), but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. The Annual Report is estimated to be available to us after the date of this auditors' report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information when available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact to those charged with governance.

(Continued)



*Responsibilities of management and those charged with governance for the consolidated financial statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Accounting Criteria established by the Banking Commission, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Bank or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Bank's financial reporting process.

*Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Bank's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

(Continued)

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Bank to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the Bank audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and we communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

KPMG CARDENAS DOSAL, S.C.



Mauricio Villanueva Cruz

Mexico City, February 23, 2017.

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Consolidated Balance Sheets

December 31, 2016 and 2015

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

<b>Assets</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Cash and cash equivalents (note 6)	\$ 33,023	27,646	Deposit funding (note 15):		
Margin accounts	306	334	Demand deposits	\$ 147,093	119,322
Investment securities (note 7):			Time deposits:		
Trading	9,218	24,963	General public	74,667	62,782
Available-for-sale	32,278	34,949	Money market	19,750	17,954
Held-to-maturity	5,457	3,420	Debt securities issued	13,528	14,584
	<u>46,953</u>	<u>63,332</u>	Global account of deposits without movements	346	297
				<u>255,384</u>	<u>214,939</u>
Debtors on repurchase/resell agreements (debtor balance) (note 8)	13,476	12,342	Bank and other borrowings (note 16):		
Derivatives (note 9):			Due on demand	897	54
Trading purposes	19,392	4,487	Short-term	13,852	10,466
Hedging purposes	1,274	28	Long-term	6,749	4,183
	<u>20,666</u>	<u>4,515</u>		<u>21,498</u>	<u>14,703</u>
Valuation adjustment from hedging of financial assets (note 10d)	(571)	11	Traded securities to be settled (note 7b)	3,931	4,640
Current loan portfolio (note 10):			Creditors on repurchase/resell agreements (note 8)	19,317	48,082
Commercial loans:			Derivatives (note 9):		
Business or commercial activity	92,543	76,393	Trading purposes	20,027	5,474
Financial entities	29,474	23,608	Hedging purposes	133	319
Government entities	6,501	8,301		<u>20,160</u>	<u>5,793</u>
	<u>128,518</u>	<u>108,302</u>	Valuation adjustments of hedging financial liabilities (note 15)	34	39
Consumer loans	26,692	23,003	Other accounts payable:		
Residential mortgage loans:			Income tax payable	830	589
Medium and residential	90,174	77,649	Employee statutory profit sharing payable (note 18)	183	254
Social interest housing	163	190	Creditors on settlement of transactions (notes 3c, 6 and 7)	7,256	7,877
	<u>90,337</u>	<u>77,839</u>	Creditors on collateral received in cash	1,003	597
Total current loan portfolio	<u>245,547</u>	<u>209,144</u>	Sundry creditors and other accounts payable	6,856	5,948
Past-due loan portfolio (note 10):				<u>16,128</u>	<u>15,265</u>
Commercial loans:			Subordinated debt issued (note 19)	2,100	2,099
Business or commercial activity	2,825	2,420	Deferred credits and prepayments	1,114	1,082
Financial institutions	111	106			
Consumer loans	763	750	Total liabilities	<u>339,666</u>	<u>306,642</u>
Residential mortgage loans:			Stockholders' equity (note 20):		
Medium and residential	2,257	2,436	Paid-in capital:		
Social interest housing	23	27	Capital stock	9,304	8,381
	<u>2,280</u>	<u>2,463</u>	Additional paid-in capital	473	473
Total past-due loan portfolio	<u>5,979</u>	<u>5,739</u>		<u>9,777</u>	<u>8,854</u>
Loan portfolio	251,526	214,883	Earned capital:		
Less:			Statutory reserves	4,454	3,988
Allowance for loan losses (note 10e)	7,138	6,420	Retained earnings	22,257	18,059
Total loan portfolio, net	<u>244,388</u>	<u>208,463</u>	Result from valuation of available-for-sale securities	(47)	(75)
Benefits receivable from securitization transactions (note 11)	50	85	Result from valuation of cash flow hedge instruments	337	(159)
Other accounts receivable, net	11,976	14,049	Remeasurements of defined employee benefits	65	-
Foreclosed assets, net (note 12)	79	68	Net income	4,373	4,655
Premises, furniture and equipment, net (note 13)	3,482	3,458		<u>31,439</u>	<u>26,468</u>
Permanent investments (note 14)	51	51	Total stockholders' equity	<u>41,216</u>	<u>35,322</u>
Deferred income taxes and employee statutory profit sharing, net (note 18)	4,081	5,578	Commitments and contingent liabilities (note 24)		
Other assets:					
Deferred income charges, prepaid expenses and intangibles	2,837	1,743			
Other short and long term assets	85	289			
	<u>2,922</u>	<u>2,032</u>			
Total assets	\$ <u>380,882</u>	<u>341,964</u>	Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ <u>380,882</u>	<u>341,964</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Consolidated Balance Sheets, continued

December 31, 2016 and 2015

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Memorandum accounts (note 22)**

	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
Contingent assets and liabilities	\$ 3	\$ 3
Loan commitments	150,687	346,221
Assets in trust or under mandate:		
Trusts	\$ 169,133	\$ 159,861
Mandate	28,985	29,082
	198,118	188,943
Assets in custody or under management	409,636	163,743
Collateral received by the entity	62,087	51,125
Collateral received and sold or pledged by the entity	18,683	10,067
Investments on behalf of customers	90,061	84,515
Interest earned but not collected arising from past-due loan portfolio	263	268
Other accounts	\$ 1,139,964	\$ 848,856

"At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the historical capital stock amounts to \$8,053 and \$7,130, respectively".

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

"These consolidated balance sheets were prepared in accordance with the accounting criteria for credit institutions issued by the National Banking and Securities Commission, based on Articles 99, 101 and 102 of the Law for Credit Institutions, which are of a general and mandatory, nature and have been applied on a consistent basis. Accordingly they reflect the transactions carried out by the Institution through the dates noted above. Furthermore, these transactions were carried out and valued in accordance with sound banking practices and the applicable legal and administrative provisions."

"These consolidated balance sheets were approved by the Board of Directors under the responsibility of the following officers."

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Enrique Zorrilla Fullaondo  
 General Director

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Michael Coate  
 Deputy General Director of Finance and  
 Business Intelligence

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Agustín Corona Gahbler  
 Deputy General Director of  
 Group Audit

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 H. Valerio Bustos Quiroz  
 Director of Group Accounting

"These consolidated balance sheets faithfully match with the consolidated balance sheets originals, which are properly signed and held by the Institution."

<http://www.scotiabank.com.mx/es-mx/Acerca-de-Scotiabank/Relacion-con-Inversionistas/Relaciones-con-Inversionistas/estados-financieros.aspx>  
[www.cnbv.gob.mx/paginas/default.aspx](http://www.cnbv.gob.mx/paginas/default.aspx)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

Years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	Paid-in capital		Earned capital					Total stockholders equity	
	Capital stock	Additional paid-in capital	Statutory reserves	Retained earnings	Result from valuation of available-for-sale securities	Result from valuation of cash flow hedge instruments	Remeasurements of defined employee benefits		Net income
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2014</b>	\$ 7,901	473	3,648	15,002	—	(173)	—	3,397	30,248
<b>Changes resulting from stockholders' resolutions:</b>									
Resolution passed at the Ordinary General Stockholders' Meeting of April 30, 2015									
Appropriation of 2014 net income	—	—	340	3,057	—	—	—	(3,397)	—
Increase in capital stock (note 20a)	480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	480
	480	—	340	3,057	—	—	—	(3,397)	480
<b>Changes related to the recognition of comprehensive income (note 20c):</b>									
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,655	4,655
Valuation effects of available-for-sale securities and cash flow hedge instruments, net of deferred taxes and ESPS for \$24 and \$8, respectively (notes 7a, 9 and 18)	—	—	—	—	(75)	14	—	—	(61)
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	(75)	14	—	4,655	4,594
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2015</b>	8,381	473	3,988	18,059	(75)	(159)	—	4,655	35,322
<b>Changes resulting from stockholders' resolutions:</b>									
Resolution passed at the Ordinary General Stockholders' Meeting of April 29, 2016									
Appropriation of 2015 net income	—	—	466	4,189	—	—	—	(4,655)	—
Resolution passed at the Extraordinary General Stockholders' Meeting of April 22 and July 29, 2016									
Increase in capital stock (note 20a)	923	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	923
	923	—	466	4,189	—	—	—	(4,655)	923
<b>Changes related to the recognition of comprehensive income (note 20c):</b>									
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,373	4,373
Valuation effects of available-for-sale securities and cash flow hedge instruments, net of deferred taxes and ESPS for (\$260) and (\$87), respectively (notes 7a, 9 and 18)	—	—	—	—	28	496	—	—	524
Result from application of new accounting criteria (note 4)	—	—	—	(37)	—	—	—	—	(37)
Remeasurements of defined employee benefits, net of deferred taxes and ESPS for (\$158) and (\$53), respectively (notes 4, 17 and 18)	—	—	—	46	—	—	65	—	111
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	9	28	496	65	4,373	4,971
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2016</b>	\$ 9,304	473	4,454	22,257	(47)	337	65	4,373	41,216

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

"These consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity were prepared in accordance with accounting criteria for credit institutions issued by the National Banking and Securities Commission, based on Articles 99, 101 and 102 of the Law for Credit Institutions, which are of a general and mandatory nature and have been applied on a consistent basis. Accordingly, they reflect all the stockholders' equity account entries relating to the transactions carried out by the Institution for the years noted above. Furthermore, these transactions were carried out and valued in accordance with sound banking practices and the applicable legal and administrative provisions."

"These consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity were approved by the Board of Directors under the responsibility of the following officers."

**SIGNATURE**

Enrique Zorrilla Fullaondo  
General Director

**SIGNATURE**

Michael Coate  
Deputy General Director of Finances and  
Business Intelligence

**SIGNATURE**

Agustín Corona Gahbler  
Deputy General Director  
of Group Audit

**SIGNATURE**

H. Valerio Bustos Quiroz  
Director of Group Accounting

"These consolidated statements of changes faithfully match with the consolidated statements of changes originals, which are properly signed and held by the Institution."

<http://www.scotiabank.com.mx/es-mx/Acerca-de-Scotiabank/Relacion-con-Inversionistas/Relaciones-con-Inversionistas/estados-financieros.aspx>  
[www.cnbv.gob.mx/paginas/default.aspx](http://www.cnbv.gob.mx/paginas/default.aspx)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

Years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	Paid-in capital		Earned capital					Net income	Total stockholders equity
	Capital stock	Additional paid-in capital	Statutory reserves	Retained earnings	Result from valuation of available-for-sale securities	Result from valuation of cash flow hedge instruments	Remeasurements of defined employee benefits		
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2014</b>	\$ 7,901	473	3,648	15,002	—	(173)	—	3,397	30,248
<b>Changes resulting from stockholders' resolutions:</b>									
Resolution passed at the Ordinary General Stockholders' Meeting of April 30, 2015									
Appropriation of 2014 net income	—	—	340	3,057	—	—	—	(3,397)	—
Increase in capital stock (note 20a)	480	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	480
	480	—	340	3,057	—	—	—	(3,397)	480
<b>Changes related to the recognition of comprehensive income (note 20c):</b>									
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,655	4,655
Valuation effects of available-for-sale securities and cash flow hedge instruments, net of deferred taxes and ESPS for \$24 and \$8, respectively (notes 7a, 9 and 18)	—	—	—	—	(75)	14	—	—	(61)
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	(75)	14	—	4,655	4,594
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2015</b>	8,381	473	3,988	18,059	(75)	(159)	—	4,655	35,322
<b>Changes resulting from stockholders' resolutions:</b>									
Resolution passed at the Ordinary General Stockholders' Meeting of April 29, 2016									
Appropriation of 2015 net income	—	—	466	4,189	—	—	—	(4,655)	—
Resolution passed at the Extraordinary General Stockholders' Meeting of April 22 and July 29, 2016									
Increase in capital stock (note 20a)	923	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	923
	923	—	466	4,189	—	—	—	(4,655)	923
<b>Changes related to the recognition of comprehensive income (note 20c):</b>									
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,373	4,373
Valuation effects of available-for-sale securities and cash flow hedge instruments, net of deferred taxes and ESPS for (\$260) and (\$87), respectively (notes 7a, 9 and 18)	—	—	—	—	28	496	—	—	524
Result from application of new accounting criteria (note 4)	—	—	—	(37)	—	—	—	—	(37)
Remeasurements of defined employee benefits, net of deferred taxes and ESPS for (\$158) and (\$53), respectively (notes 4, 17 and 18)	—	—	—	46	—	—	65	—	111
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	9	28	496	65	4,373	4,971
<b>Balances as of December 31, 2016</b>	\$ 9,304	473	4,454	22,257	(47)	337	65	4,373	41,216

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

"These consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity were prepared in accordance with accounting criteria for credit institutions issued by the National Banking and Securities Commission, based on Articles 99, 101 and 102 of the Law for Credit Institutions, which are of a general and mandatory nature and have been applied on a consistent basis. Accordingly, they reflect all the stockholders' equity account entries relating to the transactions carried out by the Institution for the years noted above. Furthermore, these transactions were carried out and valued in accordance with sound banking practices and the applicable legal and administrative provisions."

"These consolidated statements of changes in stockholders' equity were approved by the Board of Directors under the responsibility of the following officers."

**SIGNATURE**

Enrique Zorrilla Fullaondo  
General Director

**SIGNATURE**

Michael Coate  
Deputy General Director of Finances and  
Business Intelligence

**SIGNATURE**

Agustín Corona Gahbler  
Deputy General Director  
of Group Audit

**SIGNATURE**

H. Valerio Bustos Quiroz  
Director of Group Accounting

"These consolidated statements of changes faithfully match with the consolidated statements of changes originals, which are properly signed and held by the Institution."

<http://www.scotiabank.com.mx/es-mx/Acerca-de-Scotiabank/Relacion-con-Inversionistas/Relaciones-con-Inversionistas/estados-financieros.aspx>  
[www.cnbv.gob.mx/paginas/default.aspx](http://www.cnbv.gob.mx/paginas/default.aspx)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and subsidiaries**

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Net income	\$ 4,373	4,655
Items not requiring (providing) cash flow:		
Impairment allowance or impairment reversal		
in investing and financing activities	15	(27)
Depreciation of premises, furniture and equipment	376	364
Amortization of deferred charges, prepaid expenses and intangible assets	119	91
Provisions, mainly allowance for loan losses	4,046	2,303
Current and deferred income taxes	1,269	(294)
Equity method in associated companies	(2)	-
Other, mainly valuation at fair value	54	450
	<u>5,877</u>	<u>2,887</u>
Operating activities:		
Change in margin accounts	28	(227)
Change in investment securities	15,866	(14,551)
Change in debtors on repurchase / resell agreements	(1,134)	(7,426)
Change in derivatives (asset)	(15,915)	(526)
Change in loan portfolio	(38,815)	(38,586)
Change in benefits receivable from securitization transactions	39	59
Change in foreclosed assets	(20)	15
Change in other operating assets	2,464	3,146
Change in deposit funding	40,445	36,872
Change in bank and other borrowings	6,648	6,253
Change in creditors on repurchase / resell agreements	(28,764)	11,567
Change in derivatives (liabilities)	15,163	454
Change in subordinated debt issued	1	-
Change in other operating liabilities	136	(3,260)
Payments of income taxes	(631)	(1,324)
	<u>(4,489)</u>	<u>(7,534)</u>
Net cash flows from operating activities		
Investing activities:		
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	4	62
Payments for acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	(403)	(383)
Payments for acquisition of subsidiaries	(72)	-
Collections of cash dividends	1	-
Payments for acquisition of intangible assets	(837)	(441)
	<u>(1,307)</u>	<u>(737)</u>
Net cash flows from investing activities		
Financing activities		
Increase in capital stock	923	480
	<u>923</u>	<u>480</u>
Net cash flows from financing activities		
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	5,377	(249)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	27,646	27,895
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 33,023</u>	<u>27,646</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

"These consolidated statements of cash flows were prepared in accordance with the accounting criteria for credit institutions issued by the National Banking and Securities Commission, based on Articles 99, 101 and 102 of the Law for Credit Institutions, which are of a general and mandatory nature and have been applied on a consistent basis. Accordingly, they reflect all the cash in flows and cash out flows relating to the transactions carried out by the Institution for the years noted above. Furthermore, these transactions were carried out and valued in accordance with sound banking practices and the applicable legal and administrative provisions."

"These consolidated statements of cash flows were approved by the Board of Directors under the responsibility of the following officers."

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Enrique Zorilla Fullaondo  
General Director

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Coate  
Deputy General Director of Finance  
and Business Intelligence

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Agustín Corona Gahbler  
Deputy General Director  
of Group Audit

**SIGNATURE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
H. Valerio Bustos Quiroz  
Director of Group Accounting

"These consolidated statements of cash flows faithfully match with the consolidated statements of cash flows originals, which are properly signed and held by the Institution."

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2016 and 2015

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*These consolidated financial statements have been translated from the Spanish language original solely for the convenience of foreign/English-speaking readers.*

**(1) Description of business and significant transactions-**

**Description of business-**

Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A., Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat (“the Bank”) is a subsidiary of Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A. de C. V. (“the Group”) which owns 99.99% of its capital stock. The Group, in turn, is a subsidiary of The Bank of Nova Scotia (“BNS”), which owns 97.4% of its capital stock. In accordance with the Credit Institutions Law, the Bank is authorized to carry out multiple-service banking transactions such as accepting deposits from the general public, granting and receiving loans, engaging in securities transactions and providing trust services, among others. The consolidated financial statements of the Bank include the operation of its subsidiaries for whom exercises control: Globalcard, S. A. de C. V., SOFOM, E. R., Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat (Globalcard); Inmobiliaria Scotia Inverlat, S. A. de C. V. (Inmobiliaria) engaged in leasing of premises; Scotia Servicios de Apoyo, S. A. de C. V. (Scotia Servicios) which supports the management of the credit card business; Scotia Inverlat Derivados, S. A. de C. V. (Scotia Derivados) which acts as trading member for futures and options contracts listed on the Mercado Mexicano de Derivados, S. A. de C. V. (MexDer) and is also holding company of two trusts named, Fideicomiso Socio Liquidador Posición Propia Número 101667 and Fideicomiso Socio Liquidador Posición de Terceros Número 10177 (MexDer Trust), created for the purpose of entering into futures and options contracts for the Bank’s own account and on behalf of third parties, respectively. The Bank operate in all over Mexican territory and its corporate headquarters are in Mexico City. In the case of Globalcard, the Bank exercises control since 2016 (see note 1d of significant transactions 2016).

**2016 significant transactions-**

**(a) Trust rights transfer**

On January 15, 2016, the Bank carried out movements resulting from agreements of the Ordinary and Extraordinary General Stockholders Meeting’s held on September 23, 2015, where the transfer of trust rights of two trusts MexDer (Trust Clearing Members) to its subsidiary Scotia Derivados was approved, as follows:

Disposal of Trust rights of the Bank in Fideicomisos of two trusts for \$268, subject to the Bank to continue participating in these Trusts and simultaneously an increase in investment in Scotia Derivados through subscription and payment of 267,695,712 representative shares of the Stockholders' equity for \$268.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(b) Merger with related company**

On April 22, 2016, the merger of the Bank with Comercializadora Snoosses, S. A. de C. V. (merged entity), related company, was approved in the Extraordinary General Stockholders' Meeting, the merged company disappeared and the Bank subsisted as merging entity. As a result of the merger, the Bank's assets and the Stockholders' equity increased in by \$53. For this purpose 53,500,000 "F" series of common shares with a nominal value of one peso each were issued (note 20a).

**(c) Capital stock increase**

On July 29, 2016, the Extraordinary General Stockholders' Meeting agreed to increase the capital stock in \$870, through the issuance of 870,000,000 "F" series common shares, with a face value of one peso each one. (note 20a).

**(d) Globalcard acquisition**

On August 15, 2016, the purchase and sale agreement was signed between the Bank as buyer and the Group, in its capacity as seller, by which the Bank acquired all of the representative shares of Globalcard, S. A. de C. V., SOFOM, E. R., Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat ("Globalcard"), related company, at book value of \$72 at such date. Globalcard's business line is granting consumer loans. This transaction was authorized by the Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores (the Banking Commission) through official letter No. UBVA/DGABV/130/2016.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(e) *Sale of mortgage portfolio***

On September 7, 2016, the Bank sold a past-due mortgage loan portfolio to a non-related party, the agreed sale price was \$54 and the face value of such loan portfolio at the aforementioned date was \$227, which was totally reserved, as a result of this sale the Bank recognized an income equal to the selling price for \$54. Likewise, on September 7, 2016 the Bank sold a totally written-off mortgage loan portfolio with face value of \$19; income received and book value for that portfolio was \$5. The results of these transactions were recorded in the consolidated statement of income in “Other operating income” caption.

**(f) *Sale of consumer loan portfolio (individuals)***

On September 7, 2016, the Bank sold a totally written-off consumer loan portfolio to a non-related party, the face value of such loan portfolio was \$904, thus income received and the book value gain of such loan portfolio sale was \$6. The results of these transactions were recorded in the consolidated statement of income in “Other operating income” caption.

**2015 significant transactions-**

**(a) *Sale of mortgage portfolio***

On March 6, 2015, the Bank sold a past-due and partially reserved mortgage loan portfolio to a non-related party; the agreed sale price was \$113 and the face value of such loan portfolio at the aforementioned date was \$282; as a result of this sale the Bank released the allowance for loan losses of \$62, thus the loss on such loan portfolio sale amounted to \$107, additionally the Bank paid for transaction costs originated by legal expenses related to the sale of \$27. On March 6, 2015, the Bank also sold totally written-off mortgage loan portfolio with face value of \$410 therefore the received income and net income for this loan portfolio was \$118.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

On September 25, 2015, the Bank sold a past-due mortgage loan portfolio to a non-related party, the face value at such date was \$139 with a related allowance for loan losses of \$111. The agreed sale price was \$55, thus the income on sale of such loan portfolio amounted to \$20, additionally the Bank paid for transaction costs originated by legal expenses related to the sale of \$7. Likewise, the Bank sold written-off mortgage loan portfolio with face value of \$40, therefore the received income and net income for this loan portfolio was \$13. The results of these transactions were recorded in the 2015 consolidated statement of income in “Other operating income” caption.

**(b) *Sale of consumer loan portfolio***

On March 17, 2015, the Bank sold a current and past-due consumer loan portfolio to a non-related party; the agreed sale price was \$3,017 and the face value of such loan portfolio at the date was \$3,320; as a result of this sale the Bank released the related allowance for loan losses of \$451, thus the gain of such loan portfolio sale amounted to \$148 recorded in the 2015 consolidated statement of income in “Other operating income” caption.

**(c) *Capital stock increase***

On June 10, 2015, the Extraordinary General Stockholders’ Meeting approved to increase the capital stock in \$480, through the issuance of 480,000,000 “F” series common shares, with a face value of one peso each one.

**(d) *Sale of property***

On June 12, 2015, Inmobiliaria sold a property through the transfer of property title to Mexican State of Chihuahua, the sale price amounted to \$68, which includes \$6 of value added tax. The net book value of the property at the date of sale amounted to \$40, thus the income on sale amounted to \$22, which was recorded in the 2015 consolidated statement of income in “Other operating income” caption.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*(e) Certificate of property tax*

On September 8, 2015, the Secretaria de Finanzas del Distrito Federal (Mexico City Finance Ministry), as part of legal proceeding number 179/2005 of property tax, issued in favor of Inmobiliaria a certificate of property tax return for the amount of \$53, which was recorded in the 2015 consolidated statement of income in “Other operating income” caption.

**(2) Financial statement authorization and presentation-**

**Authorization**

On February 23, 2017, Enrique Zorrilla Fullaondo (General Director), Michael Coate (General Director Deputy Finance and Business Intelligence), Agustín Corona Gahbler (General Director Deputy Group Audit) and H. Valerio Bustos Quiroz (Director of Group Accounting) authorized the issuance of the accompanying consolidated financial statements and related notes.

The Bank's consolidated financial statements include the Bank's subsidiaries for whom exercises control: Globalcard, Inmobiliaria, Scotia Servicios and Scotia Derivados. Significant balances and transactions with the Bank's companies have been eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements. The consolidation was carried out using the audited financial statements of the subsidiaries at December 31, 2016 and 2015. The consolidation of Globalcard is carried beginning August 15, 2016 (see note 1d)

The Stockholders and the Banking Commission are empowered to modify the consolidated financial statements after issuance. The 2016 attached consolidated financial statement will be submitted to the approval of the next Shareholders' Meeting.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Basis of preparation**

**a) Statement of compliance**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared, based on the banking legislation, in conformity with the accounting criteria established by the Banking Commission for credit institutions in Mexico. The Banking Commission is responsible for the inspection and supervision of financial institutions, as well as reviewing their financial information.

The accounting criteria provide that in the absence of an specific accounting criterion of the Banking Commission for credit institutions, and in a wider context the Mexican Financial Reporting Standards (MFRS), issued by the Mexican Board of Financial Reporting Standards (Consejo Mexicano de Normas de Información Financiera, A. C. or CINIF), the suppletory process as established by MFRS A-8 shall be applicable, and only when the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) referred to by MFRS A-8 do not resolve the accounting treatment, the suppletory application of an accounting standard pertaining to other regulatory framework may be opted for, providing all the requirements set out by the MFRS are met by the standard. The suppletory application shall be in the following order: U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (US GAAP), and later any other formal and recognized accounting standard, provided they do not contravene the accounting criteria of the Banking Commission.

**b) Use of estimates and judgments**

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The significant financial statement captions subject to such estimates and assumptions include the valuation of financial instruments, allowance for loan losses, employees' benefits and the future realization and deferred taxes. The actual results may differ from those estimates and assumptions.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**c) Functional and reporting currency**

The aforementioned consolidated financial statements are presented in Mexican pesos, which is the same as the recording currency and the functional currency.

For purposes of disclosure in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, “pesos” or “\$” refers to millions of Mexican Pesos, and when reference is made to “dollars” or “USD”, it means millions of dollars of the United States of America.

**d) Recognition of assets and liabilities related to financial instruments**

Assets and liabilities related to the purchase and sale of foreign currencies, investment in securities, securities repurchase/resell agreements and derivatives are recognized in the consolidated financial statements on the trade date, regardless of the settlement date.

**(3) Summary of significant accounting policies-**

The accounting policies shown in this note have been applied on a consistent basis in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, except for the accounting changes indicated in note 4.

**(a) Recognition of the effects of inflation-**

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the recognition of inflation based on Investment Units (Unidades de Inversión or UDI) until December 31, 2007, according to the applicable accounting criteria.

The years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 are considered non-inflationary economic environment (inflation accumulated over the three preceding years less than 26%), as established in MFRS B-10 "Effects of Inflation", consequently the effects of inflation on the Bank's financial information are not recognized. Should be back in an inflationary environment, the cumulative effects of inflation not recognized in prior periods must be retrospectively recognized from the last period that the economic environment was considered as inflationary. The accumulated inflation rate of the three preceding years, is shown in the following page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

<u>December 31</u>	<u>UDI</u>	<u>Inflation</u>	
		<u>Annual</u>	<u>Accumulated</u>
2016	\$ 5.562883	3.38%	9.97%
2015	5.381175	2.10%	10.39%
2014	<u>5.270368</u>	<u>4.18%</u>	<u>12.34%</u>

**(b) Cash and cash equivalents-**

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in hand, deposits with banks in pesos and dollars, as well as 24, 48, 72 and 96 hour foreign currency purchase and sale transactions. Also includes restricted cash and cash equivalents comprised of bank borrowings with original maturities of up to three days (“Call Money”), as of December 31, 2016 excess of plan assets by maximum obligation of employee benefits according to the MFRS D-3 “Employee benefits” and deposits in Banco de México (Central Bank) which include the regulation monetary deposits that the Bank is required to maintain in conformity with the provisions issued by the Central Bank for the purpose of regulating liquidity in the financial market; the deposits lack term and bear interest at the average funding rate, which are recognized in income statement as accrued.

The cash and cash equivalents are recognized at nominal value. For the currencies in dollars, the exchange rate used for the translation is the one published by the Central Bank. The translation effect is recognized in the results, as interest income or interest expense, accordingly.

Immediate collection notes will be recorded as other cash equivalent according to what is mentioned as follows:

- Transactions with Mexican entities: two business days after the transaction took place.
- Transactions with foreign entities: five business days after the transaction took place.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

When the notes mentioned in the last paragraph of the prior page are not collected within the established deadlines, the related amounts will be transferred to the originating item, as applicable, either "Other accounts receivable" or "Loan portfolio", and due consideration should be given to the provisions of criterion A-2, "Application of particular standards", and B-6 "Loan portfolio", respectively.

Transactions transferred to sundry debtors under the caption "Other accounts receivable", not settled within fifteen days following the transfer date will be classified as past-due debts and an allowance for their total amount recorded will be recorded concurrently.

Notes received subject to collection are recorded in memorandum accounts under the caption "Other accounts".

Checking account overdrafts, as reported in the statement of account issued by the corresponding credit institution, are shown in the caption "Sundry creditors and other accounts payable".

Likewise, the offset balance of receivable currencies against deliverable currencies, in case this offset results negative.

The foreign exchange currencies acquired and agreed to be settled in purchase transactions to 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours, are recognized as restricted cash (foreign currency for received), while the currency sold is recorded as cash outflow (foreign currency for delivery). The rights and obligations for the sales and purchases of foreign exchange at 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours are recorded in clearing accounts under the caption "Other accounts receivable, net" and "Creditors on settlement of transactions", respectively.

**(c) Margin accounts-**

The margin accounts granted in cash required to the Bank to operate derivatives in recognized markets are recorded at par value and presented in the caption "Margin accounts". The value of margin accounts granted in cash is modified by margin calls or withdrawals made by the clearing house and for additional contributions or withdrawals made by the Bank.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Returns and commissions affecting the margin accounts, other than fluctuations in derivatives prices, are recognized in result of operations for the year as accrued under “Interest income” and “Commission and fee expense”, respectively. The partial or total amounts deposited or withdrawn in the clearinghouse owing to price fluctuations of derivatives are recognized in “Margin accounts”. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the balance in “Creditors on settlement of transactions” derived from the margin accounts amount to \$388 and \$41, respectively.

The compensation fund of MexDer Trusts is deposited in the Trust 30430 Asigna, Compensación y Liquidación (Asigna) in accordance with the established rules, provisions, internal regulation and operating manual of Asigna and is comprised of cash contributions made by the Trust based on open agreements recorded in their accounts and minimum initial contributions required by Asigna. The compensation fund is recognized as restricted under the caption "Cash and cash equivalents".

**(d) *Investment securities-***

Investment securities consist of equities, government securities, bank promissory notes, and other debt securities listed in recognized markets, which are classified using the categories shown below, based on the intention and capability of management of the Bank on their ownership.

***Trading securities-***

Trading securities are those acquired with the intention of selling to get short-term gains arising from differences in prices resulting from its trading in the market. Securities at the time of acquisition are accounted for at fair value (which includes, where applicable, the discount or premium) which presumably corresponds to the price paid; transaction costs for the acquisition of securities are recognized in income on the same date.

Subsequently, securities are valued at fair value provided by an independent price vendor; when the securities are sold, the result of buy/sell is determined by the difference between purchase price and the sale price, this shall cancel the result of valuation that has been previously recognized in the income statement.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Interest earned from debt securities are determined according to the effective interest method and are recognized in the year's income under the caption "Interest income".

Dividends from equity securities are recognized in the year's income when the right to receive payment arises under the caption "Interest income".

Valuation effects and purchase or sale results are recognized in the year's income within the caption "Financial intermediation income".

***Available-for-sale securities-***

Available-for-sale securities are those whose intention are not oriented to profit from differences in prices in the short term or does not have the intention or capacity to hold to maturity. The initial recognition and subsequent valuation is performed in the same manner as trading securities, except that the effect of valuation is recognized in stockholders' equity under the caption "Unrealized result from valuation of available-for-sale securities", and which is adjusted by the effect of deferred taxes, which is cancelled for its recognition in income at the time of sale within the caption of "Financial intermediation income". Accrued interest is recognized under the effective interest method under "Interest income or expense".

Interest earned is determined according to the effective interest method and are recognized in the year's income under the caption "Interest income".

Dividends from equity instruments are recognized in the year's income when the right to receive payment arises in the financial statements caption "Interest income".

***Held-to-maturity securities-***

Are those debt securities with fixed or determinable payments and with fixed maturity, regarding which the entity has the intention and capacity to hold until maturity. These securities are initially recognized at fair value which is presumably the price paid; and later are valued at amortized cost, which implies that the amortization of the premium or discount as well as the transaction costs form part of interest earned recognized in income under "Interest income". Interest is recognized in income as earned and when the securities are sold, the sales gain or loss is recognized for the difference between the net realizable value and the book value of the securities within the caption of "Financial intermediation income".

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

***Security's impairment-***

Where sufficient objective evidence exists that a security available-for-sale or held-to-maturity has been impaired as a result of one or more events that occurred subsequent to initial recognition of security, the carrying amount of the security is modified and the impairment is recognized in the year-end results under the caption "Financial intermediation income". Regarding available-for-sale securities, the amount of loss recognized in equity is canceled.

If, in a subsequent period, the fair value of the security increases, and this effect is related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized in the income statement, the impairment is reversed in the year's results, except if it is an equity instrument.

***Value date transactions-***

Securities acquired where settlement takes place on a subsequent date, up to a maximum of four business days following the date of the purchase-sale transaction, are recognized as restricted securities, while securities sold are recognized as securities to be delivered, and are deducted from investments securities; the counter entry is a credit or debit to a settlement account, as applicable. Where the amount of securities to be delivered exceeds the balance of own securities of the same type in position (government, bank, equity and other debt securities), this is reflected as a liability under "Traded securities to be settled".

***Reclassifications between categories-***

The accounting criteria allows reclassifications from held-to-maturity to available-for-sale securities are possible, provided it is not intended to hold them until maturity. Valuation adjustments at the date of the reclassifications are recognized in stockholders' equity. In the case of reclassifications of securities to the category held to maturity, or of securities from trading to available for sale, this is only permissible with the express authorization of the Banking Commission.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(e) *Repurchase/resell agreements-***

At the trade date of the repurchase/resell agreement transaction (repo), the Bank acting as seller recognizes either the cash inflow or a debit clearing account, as well as an account payable, whereas when acting as buyer recognizes either the cash outflow or a credit clearing account, as well as an account receivable. Both the account payable and the account receivable are initially stated at the agreed-upon price, representing the obligation to repay or the right to recover the cash, respectively.

Over the term of the repo, the account receivable and the account payable are valued at the amortized cost, recognizing the interest on repos in the result of operations for the year as earned, in accordance with the effective interest method. The interest is recognized under the financial statement caption “Interest income” or “Interest expense”, as appropriate. The account receivable and the account payable, as well as the interest earned are reported in the financial statement caption “Debtors under repurchase/resell agreements” and “Creditors under repurchase/resell agreements”, respectively.

The Bank acting as repurchasee recognizes the received collateral in memorandum accounts within the caption of "Collateral received by the entity", in accordance with accounting criterion B-9 “Assets in custody and under management”. Financial assets granted as collateral, when the Bank acting as repurchaser, the financial asset is reclassified on the consolidated balance sheet within the caption of “Investment securities”, reporting it as a restricted asset.

Should the Bank, acting as repurchasee sell or pledge the collateral, the transaction proceeds and an account payable is recorded for the obligation to return the collateral to the repurchaser, which is valued, in the case of sale at fair value, or if pledged in another sale and repurchaser agreement, at amortized cost. The account payable is offset with the account receivable, which is recognized when the Bank acting as repurchasee turn becomes as repurchaser and the debit or credit balance is presented in the consolidated financial statement caption "Debtors under repurchase/resell agreements" or in "Collateral sold or pledged", as applicable.

Additionally, the collateral received, delivered or sold is recognized in memorandum accounts within the caption of "Collateral received and sold or pledged by the entity", in accordance with accounting criterion B-9 “Assets in custody and under management”.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*(f) Derivatives-*

Transactions with derivative financial instruments comprise those carried out for trading and hedging purposes. Irrespective of their purpose, the derivatives are recognized at fair value.

The valuation effect of the derivatives for trading purposes is shown in the consolidated balance sheet and consolidated statement of income under “Derivatives”, in the assets or liabilities, accordingly, and “Financial intermediation income”, respectively. The effect of the derivatives credit risk (counterparty), must be determined according to the risk area methodology, and must be recognized in results in the period in which it occurs against the supplementary account.

The effective portion of the valuation adjustments of hedges designated for cash flow purposes is recognized in stockholders' equity, under the caption “Unrealized result from valuation of cash flow hedge instruments”, while the ineffective portion of the change in fair value is recognized immediately in the consolidated income statement under "Financial intermediation income", and the counter-account with such effect are presented in the consolidated balance sheet under “Derivatives”. The gain or loss associated with the coverage of the forecasted transaction that has been recognized in stockholders' equity, is reclassified to the consolidated statement of income within the same caption that presents the result of valuation of hedged party attributable to the hedged risk, in the same period during which the hedged forecasted cash flows affect the year's results of operations.

If the cash flow hedge derivative reaches maturity, is exercised, terminated or the hedge does not meet the requirements to be deemed effective, the hedge designation is de-designated, while the valuation of the cash flow hedge derivative within stockholders' equity remains in this caption and is recognized in the year's results when the forecast transaction occurs, in the same caption which presents the gain or loss of the valuation attributable to the hedged risk.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The gain or loss arising from valuing the fair value hedge derivative is recognized in the consolidated balance sheet under “Derivatives” and in the consolidated statement of income in “Interest income” and “Financial intermediation income”, since they correspond to interest rate hedges of loan portfolio and investments securities classified as available-for-sale, respectively. The result of valuation of the item attributable to the hedged risk is recognized on the consolidated balance sheet under “Valuation adjustments from hedging of financial assets” and recognized in the year’s income in the case of loan portfolio, in “Interest income”, while for investments securities classified as available-for-sale, in “Financial intermediation income”.

***Collaterals pledged and received in derivate transactions carried out over-the-counter***

The collateral is a security obtained to ensure payment of the price agreed in contracts with derivative financial instruments on over-the-counter transactions.

The granting of collateral pledged in cash in derivative over-the-counter transactions are recorded as account receivable under the caption "Other accounts receivables", while collateral received in cash are recorded as "Other accounts payable”.

The collaterals pledged in securities are recorded as restricted securities by guarantees, and the collaterals received in securities from derivatives transactions are recorded in memorandum accounts.

**(g) *Settlement clearing accounts-***

Amounts receivable or payable for investment securities, securities repurchase/resell agreements, and/or derivatives, which have expired but have not been settled at the consolidated balance sheet date, including the amounts receivable or payable for purchase or sale of foreign currencies, which are not for immediate settlement or those with a same day value date, are recorded in clearing accounts.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The balances of clearing accounts, credit and debit are offset as long as it has the contractual right to offset amounts recognized, there is an intention to settle on a net basis, realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

The clearing accounts are shown under the financial statement caption “Other accounts receivable, net” or “Creditors on settlement of transactions”, as appropriate.

**(h) *Loan portfolio-***

Represents the balance of the total or partial dispositions of the credit lines provided to clients plus uncollected accrued interest, less interest collected in advance. The allowance for loan losses is presented deducting the loan portfolio balances.

Undrawn credit facilities are recorded in suspense accounts, under “Loan commitments”. The withdrawn amount is recorded into the loan portfolio in the caption of the portfolio as appropriate.

At the time of contracting, transactions with letters of credit are recorded in memorandum accounts under “Loan commitments” which, upon being used by the client or its counterparty are transferred to the loan portfolio.

***Past-due loans and interest-***

Outstanding loans and interest balances are classified as past-due according to the following criteria:

1. Knowledge that the borrower has filed for bankruptcy, under the Bankruptcy Law.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

An exemption exist from the rule mentioned in the last paragraph of the previous page, for those loans that continues receiving payment in terms of the Bankruptcy Law under section VIII of article 43, as well as those loans granted under article 75, in relation to sections II and III of article 224 of the mentioned Law, however, if incurred in one of the cases provided in the following numeral 2, they will be recorded as past-Due loan portfolio.

2. Its installments have not been fully settled on the terms originally agreed, considering the following:
  - a) If the debts consist in loans with a single payment of principal and interest at maturity, and have 30 or more calendar past-due days;
  - b) If the debts refer to loans with a single payment of principal at maturity and periodic payments of interest, and the related interest payment has 90 or more calendar past-due days, or principal has 30 or more calendar past-due days;
  - c) If debts consist of loans with principal and interest periodic partial payments, including mortgage loans, have 90 or more calendar past-due days;
  - d) If debts consist of revolving loans, and unpaid for two monthly normal billing periods or, where the billing period is other than monthly, when have 60 or more calendar past-due days; and
  - e) Overdrafts from checking accounts, and immediate payment notes receivable, upon occurrence of such event.

When a loan is transferred to the past-due portfolio, accrual of interest is discontinued and record thereof is kept in memorandum accounts. Also suspending the amortization in financial income accrued in the year's results. Once collected, such interest is recognized directly in consolidated income statement under "Interest income". Recognition in consolidated income statement of interest income resumes when the portfolio ceases to be considered as past-due.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

An allowance is constituted for an amount equal to the total of uncollected accrued interest corresponding to loans deemed past-due at the time the loan is transferred to the past-due portfolio. For past-due loans, which restructuring agrees to the capitalization of earned, uncollected interest previously recorded in memorandum accounts, an allowance is created for the total of such interest amount. The allowance is released when there is evidence of sustained payment.

Past-due loans are reclassified as current when the unpaid balances have been fully paid by the debtor (principal and interest, etc.), except for restructured loans or renewed, which are transferred to current portfolio when sustained payment has been made.

***Sustained payments***

It is considered that there is sustained payment when the borrower shows compliance of the payment without delay for the total amount of principal and interest, for at least three consecutive amortizations of the loan payment scheme, or in the case of loans with amortizations that cover periods greater than 60 calendar days, the payment of an exhibition.

In loans with periodic payments of principal and interest whose amortizations are less than or equal to 60 days in which the periodicity of payment to minor periods is modified due to the application of a restructuring, a sustained payment of the loan is considered, when the borrower shows payment of amortizations equivalent to three consecutive amortizations of the original loan scheme.

In the case of consolidated loans, if two or more loan originate the reclassification to the caption "Past-due loan portfolio", in order to determine the three consecutive amortizations required for the existence of a sustained payment, the original loan repayment scheme should be considered, whose repayments equivalent to the longer term.

Regarding loans with a single payment of principal at maturity, regardless of whether the payment of interest is periodic or at maturity, it is considered that there is a sustained payment of the loan when any of the following assumptions occur:

- a) the borrower has covered at least 20% of the original amount of the loan at the moment of the restructuring or renewal or,

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- b) the amount of interest accrued under the restructuring or renewal payment scheme corresponding to a period of 90 days had been covered.

Prepayment of an amortization of restructured or renewed loan (amortization of restructured or renewed loan that have been paid without the occurrence of natural days equivalent to three consecutive amortizations of the loan amortization schedule or in the case of loans with amortization covering longer periods than 60 calendar days, the payment of an exhibition), other than those with a single payment of principal at maturity, regardless of whether the interest is paid periodically or at maturity, is not considered as a sustained payment.

***Restructuring and renewals***

Unless there is evidence of sustained payments, past-due loans restructured or renewed shall remain within the past-due loan portfolio.

Loans with a single payment of principal at maturity and periodic interest payments, as well as loans with a single payment of principal and interest at maturity being restructured during the term of the loan or renewed anytime shall be considered as past-due, while there is no evidence of sustained payment.

Current loans that are restructured or renewed, without at least 80% of the original loan term having elapsed, shall be deemed to be current only when the borrower had:

- i) paid the total accrued interest, and
- ii) paid the original principal loan amount at the renewal or restructuring date.

Current loans that are restructured or renewed during the course of the final 20% of the original term of the loan will be considered as current only when the borrower had:

- i) fully paid the total interest accrued;
- ii) covered the total original loan amount which at the date of the renewal or restructuring should had been paid, and
- iii) paid 60% of the original loan amount.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Renewed or restructured loans where the borrower fails to meet the above conditions will be deemed past-due from the renewal or restructuring date until there is evidence that sustained payments are being made.

Those loans considered revolving, which have been restructured or renewed, will be considered as current when the borrower had paid off the totality of accrued interest, there are no invoicing periods past-due and there is evidence to prove the debtor's repayment capability.

Loan due and payable principal and interest amounts which, at the restructuring date, have been repaid in full and for which one or several of the following loan conditions have been changed, shall not be deemed restructured.

- i) Guarantees: only when involving the extension or replacement with better quality guarantees.
- ii) Interest rate: when the agreed-upon interest rate is improved.
- iii) Currency: provided the rate corresponding to the new currency is applied.
- iv) Payment date: only if the change does not represent exceeding or modifying the frequency of payments. In no case shall the change in the payment date enable omitting the payment in any given period.

The loan portfolio restructurings or renewals are made in compliance with the General provisions applicable to credit institutions and the viability of them is analyzed particularly.

The Bank periodically evaluates if a past-due loan should remain in the consolidated balance sheet or be written-off, provided a provision has been created for 100% of the loan amounts. Such write-off is made by cancelling the unpaid loan balance against the allowance for loan losses previously created for each loan. Any recovery derived from loans which were previously written-off is recognized in the year's results.

Write-downs, cancellations, refunds or discounts are recorded against the provision for loan losses. In case the amount of these items exceeds the provision for loan losses balance related to the loan, a charge to provision is recorded up to the amount of the difference.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

***Costs and expenses related to loan origination***

The costs and expenses related to loan origination are recorded as a deferred charge, which is amortized to the income statement under the caption “Interest expense” during the average term of the loans, except for origination of revolving loans, which are amortized over a period of 12 months against the expense caption that corresponds according to its nature.

**(i) Allowance for loan losses-**

Allowance for loan losses represents Bank’s management best estimate of probable losses inherent in the loan portfolio as well as guarantees issued and irrevocable loan commitments.

**Commercial loans**– The allowances for the commercial loans are based on the individual assessment of the credit risk of borrowers and their classification, in accordance with the general regulations applicable to the methodology for rating of the loan portfolio of credit institutions (the “Provisions”), established by the Banking Commission. Commercial loans shall be subject to credit rating without including those loans with express warranty of Entities of the Federal Public Administration under direct budgetary control, productive State enterprises or those indicated in Section VI of Article 112 of the Provisions, in which the allowance percentage shall be equal to 0.5%.

The Provisions use a methodology which classifies the loan portfolio into different groups: in states and municipalities, investment projects with own source of payment, trustees acting under trusts, financial institutions and corporations and individuals with business activity not included in the aforementioned groups; the last group must be divided into two subgroups: corporations and individuals with business activity with annual net sales or revenues greater than 14 million UDIS and less than 14 million UDIS. For purposes of rating projects with own source of payment, the Provisions establish that the rating is calculated using risk analysis of the investment project according to their stage of construction or operation, and through the extra cost of labor and cash flows of the project. For other groups, expected loss methodology is established for credit risk, considering the probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Until June 2016, for loan portfolio granted to corporations and individuals with business activity, with annual net revenues or sales equivalent or higher than 14 million UDIS, the Bank used internal credit rating models authorized by the Banking Commission. Beginning July 2016, the Bank uses the methodology sets on Appendix 22 the Provisions issued by Banking Commission.

Loan portfolio granted to corporations and individuals with business activity, with annual net revenues or sales lesser than 14 million UDIS, is credit rated through the application of methodology set forth on Appendix 21 of the Provisions. For the financial institutions loans, the methodology set forth on Appendix 20 of the Provisions is used, which establishes the concept of probability of default, loss severity and exposure at default is used.

The estimates carried out at December 31, 2016 and 2015, were determined based on the risk levels and allowance percentage according to the following table:

<u>Grade of risk</u>	<u>Range of allowance percentages</u>	
A1	0.000	0.9%
A2	0.901	1.5%
B1	1.501	2.0%
B2	2.001	2.5%
B3	2.501	5.0%
C1	5.001	10.0%
C2	10.001	15.5%
D	15.501	45.0%
E	Higher than	45.0%

***Mortgage loans-***

Allowance for loans losses of mortgage is determined using the corresponding balances the last day of each month. Furthermore, factors such as the following are taken into consideration: (i) amount payable; (ii) payment made; (iii) house value; (iv) outstanding loan balance; (v) days of delinquency; (vi) loan denomination; and (vii) file documentation. The total amount to reserve for each assessed loan is the result of multiplying the probability of default for the loss given default and exposure at default.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

In determining the loss given default the loan recovery rate components is used, which is affected if the loan has a guarantee trust or judicial agreement, classifying by regions at the federal boroughs in which such courts reside.

The risk grades and percentages of allowance for loan losses on December 31, 2016 and 2015, are as shown below:

<u>Grade of risk</u>	<u>Range of allowance percentages</u>	
A1	0.000	0.50%
A2	0.501	0.75%
B1	0.751	1.00%
B2	1.001	1.50%
B3	1.501	2.00%
C1	2.001	5.00%
C2	5.001	10.00%
D	10.001	40.00%
E	40.001	100.00%

***Consumer loans-***

In determining the allowance, consumer loans are segregated into two groups: a) non-revolving consumer loans; and b) consumer loans relating to credit card transactions and other revolving loans. The methodology followed for both groups is described in articles 91 and 92 of the Provisions, respectively. The total allowance amount for each loan is the result of multiplying the probability of default by the loss given default and exposure to default.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The risk grades and percentages of provision for loan losses at December 31, 2016 and 2015, are shown as follows:

<u>Grade of risk</u>	<b>Ranges of allowance percentages</b>			
	<u>Non- revolving</u>		<u>Credit cards and other revolving loans</u>	
A1	0.00	2.0%	0.00	3.00%
A2	2.01	3.0%	3.01	5.00%
B1	3.01	4.0%	5.01	6.50%
B2	4.01	5.0%	6.51	8.00%
B3	5.01	6.0%	8.01	10.00%
C1	6.01	8.0%	10.01	15.00%
C2	8.01	15.0%	15.01	35.00%
D	15.01	35.0%	35.01	75.00%
E	35.01	100.0%	Higher than	75.01%

*Impaired loan portfolio* – For consolidated financial statement disclosure purposes, the Bank considers impaired loans to those commercial loans for which determine that there is a considerable probability that they could not be recovered in full, without giving consideration to improvements in risk levels resulting from the secured portion of the loan, as are loans that, although current, result from negotiations in which a forgiveness, reduction or settlement was authorized at the end of the agreed-upon term, and loans payable by individuals classified as undesirable customers.

*Additional identified reserves*– Are established for those loans, which in management's opinion, may give cause for concern in the future given the particular situation of the customer, the industry or the economy. Furthermore, it includes estimates for items such as normal interest earned but not collected and other items which realization is considered to result in a loss to the Bank, as well as reserves maintained as prescribed by regulations.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Write-offs* – The Bank has policies of write-offs for consumer and residential mortgages loans, according to established terms (6 and 35 months, respectively) that determine the practical impossibility of recovery; the write-offs cancel the loan balance against the allowance for loan losses previously recorded. When the loan to be written-off exceeds the balance of its related allowance, before making the write-off, the allowance should be increased up to the amount of the difference. Any amount recovered from previously written-off loans is recognized in income.

**(j) *Credit card loyalty program-***

Based on paragraph 3 of criterion A-4 “Supplementary Application of Accounting Criteria”, issued by the Banking Commission, the Bank has adopted the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee IFRIC13 “Customer loyalty program” of IFRS for recording credit card transactions related to the loyalty program. According with this interpretation, a portion of revenue from exchange fees are deferred until the obligation to deliver the rewards to which customers are entitled is incurred and amortized to income once that obligation is extinguished.

**(k) *Other accounts receivables-***

Loans to officers and employees, collection rights and the accounts receivable related to debts whose maturity is agreed from origin to more than 90 calendar days term are evaluated by the Bank’s management to determine the estimated recoverable amount and, as required, to create the corresponding allowance. The balances of other debit items are recorded into the income statement 90 days after their initial recording, if they correspond identified items and 60 days if the balances are unidentified, regardless of their chance of recovery, except for tax-related (VAT included) balances.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

In cases where the amount receivable is not realized within 90 calendar days following the date at which they were booked in clearing accounts, they are recorded as past-due and a provision is booked for the total amount.

Overdrafts on checking accounts of customers, which do not have a loan facility for such purposes, shall be classified as past-due debts and credit institutions must simultaneously create a reserve for such classification for the total amount of the overdraft at the time when such event occurs.

***(l) Securitization transactions-***

The residual benefits on the securitization transactions are recognized in caption “Benefits receivable on securitization transactions” and are marked to market. Valuation adjustments are recognized in income under “Other operating income”. Subsequent recoveries related to benefits to be received, are directly applied against the balance of such benefits.

The Trust where the securitization is recorded is not consolidated with the Bank in accordance with the established in paragraph 21 of transitory dispositions of accounting criteria C-5 “Consolidation of specific purpose entities” issued by the Banking Commission on September 19, 2008.

***(m) Foreclosed assets or assets received in lieu of payment-***

Foreclosed assets are recorded on the date the admission order of the judicial sale by which the foreclosure was decreed, became final and conclusive and is immediately available for execution.

Assets received in lieu of payment are recorded on the date the deed of payment, or that on which the transfer of title to the asset is formally executed.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The accounting recognition of a foreclosed assets considers the value of the tangible asset (at the lower of cost or fair value less strictly necessary costs and expenses incurred for foreclosure), as well as the net value of the asset arising the foreclosure. When the net value of the asset arising the foreclosure exceeds the value of the foreclosed asset, the loss is recognized in consolidated income statement caption "Other operating income". Otherwise, the value of the foreclosed asset is adjusted to the net value of the asset.

The value of the asset originating the foreclosure and the relevant loan loss allowance set up as of that date are derecognized from the consolidated balance sheet.

Foreclosed assets and promised for sale are restricted to their carrying value; collections received on account of the asset are recorded as a liability. On the date of sale the resulting gain or loss is recognized in the consolidated income statement caption "Other operating income".

Reductions in the value of foreclosed assets are valued according to the type of asset concerned, recording such valuation in the consolidated income statement caption "Other operating income". The Bank creates additional provisions that acknowledge signs of impairment from potential value losses over time in foreclosed assets in the year's results of operations under "Other operating income", which are determined by multiplying the reserve percentage applicable by the value of the foreclosed assets, based on the provisions of foreclosed assets or assets received in payment methodology of the Banking Commission, as show in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

<b>Months elapsed from the date of Foreclosure or received in lieu of payment</b>	<b>Reserve percentage</b>	
	<b>Real Estate</b>	<b>Receivables, furniture, and equipment and investment securities</b>
Over 6	0%	0%
More than 6 to 12	0%	10%
More than 12 to 18	10%	20%
More than 18 to 24	10%	45%
More than 24 to 30	15%	60%
More than 30 to 36	25%	100%
More than 36 to 42	30%	100%
More than 42 to 48	35%	100%
More than 48 to 54	40%	100%
More than 54 to 60	50%	100%
<u>More than 60</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>

**(n) Premises, furniture and equipment-**

Premise, furniture and equipment are recorded at acquisition cost. Those assets acquired before December 31, 2007 were adjusted by using factors based on the UDI value from the date of acquisition through that date, which recognition of the effects of inflation on the financial information was suspended according to the MFRS. The components acquired in foreign currency are recorded at the historical exchange rate, that is, the exchange rates in force on the date the asset was acquired.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method, based on the estimated useful lives by the Bank's management of the corresponding assets.

Depreciation amount of premises, furniture and equipment is determined by subtracting the residual value and, as applicable, the cumulative impairment losses from the acquisition cost. The Bank periodically evaluates premises, furniture and equipment residual values to determine amounts to be depreciated.

The Bank evaluates periodically the net book values of premises, furniture and equipment, to determine whether there is an indication that these values exceed their recoverable amount. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future net revenues expected to be generated by the asset. If the net book value of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the fair value of the asset.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(o) *Permanent investments-***

The permanent investments where there is no control, joint control or significant influence exists are classified as other investments, which are initially recognized and maintained valued at acquisition cost. Dividends, if any, received from these investments are recognized in consolidated statement of income caption "Other operating income", except if are from prior periods to the acquisition, in which case are decreased from the permanent investment.

**(p) *Other assets-***

This caption includes mainly the intangible assets that relate to internally developed software, which costs are capitalized and amortized against the results of operations for the year in which the software is ready to operate, by the straight-line method over the estimated useful life as determined by the Bank.

In case of any indication of impairment, the potential impairment loss is determined, and if the net carrying value exceeds the recoverable amount the asset value is written down and the impairment loss is recognized in the results of operations for the year.

Furthermore, in this caption, the projected net assets of the defined benefit plan are recognized and are recorded (up to the amount of the plan asset ceiling, in accordance with the provisions of MFRS D-3 "Employee benefits" beginning in 2016). The excess of non-reimbursable resources provided by the Bank to cover employee benefits are recognized as restricted cash and cash equivalents under the caption "Cash and cash equivalents" (see notes 6 and 17).

**(q) *Income taxes and employee statutory profit sharing (ESPS)-***

The income taxes and ESPS payable for the year are determined in conformity with the applicable tax provisions.

Income taxes payable are presented as liability in the consolidated balance sheet; when the tax prepayments exceed the income tax payable, the difference corresponds to an account receivable.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Deferred income taxes and deferred ESPS are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred taxes and ESPS assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, and in the case of IT for operating loss carryforwards. Deferred tax and ESPS assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred ESPS and taxes assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in results of operations for the period enacted.

The deferred income tax asset is periodically valuated creating, where appropriate, valuation allowance for those temporary differences which might exist an uncertain recovery.

The deferred income tax asset or liability determined from the temporary deductible or taxable differences of the year, are presented in the in the consolidated balance sheet.

Current and deferred ESPS is presented in the caption "Administrative and promotional expenses", in the consolidated statement of income.

**(r) Capital leases-**

Capital leases transactions are recorded as an asset with its corresponding liability for the equivalent at the lower of the present value of minimum lease payments and the market value of the leased asset. The difference between the face value of minimum lease payments and the obligation mentioned above, is recorded during the lease period in the consolidated income statement under the caption "Other operating income (expense)" The asset is depreciated in the same way as other assets held in property when you it is certain that at the end of the lease contract ownership of the leased asset is transferred, otherwise is depreciated over the term of the contract.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(s) *Deposit funding-***

This caption comprises demand and time deposits of the general public, including money market funding, the placement of debt certificates and bank bonds and the global account of deposits without movements. Interest is charged to expense on an accruals basis under “Interest expense”. For instruments sold at a value different to their face value, the difference is recognized as a deferred charge or credit and amortized on a straight-line basis over the term of the respective instrument.

**(t) *Provisions-***

Based on management’s estimates, the Bank recognizes accruals for present obligations where the transfer of assets or the rendering of services is probable and arises as a consequence of past events.

**(u) *Bank and other borrowings-***

Bank and other borrowings comprise short and long-term loans from domestic and foreign banks, loans obtained through credit auctions with the Central Bank and development fund financing. In addition, this caption includes discounted borrowings with agencies specializing in financing economic, production or development activities. Interest is recognized on accruals basis under the caption “Interest expense”.

**(v) *Employees’ benefits-***

**Short-term direct benefits**

Short-term direct employee benefits are recognized in income of the period in which the services rendered are accrued. A liability is recognized for the amount expected to be paid if the Bank has a legal or assumed obligation to pay this amount as a result of past services provided and the obligation can be reasonably estimated.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Long-term direct benefits**

The Bank's net obligation in relation to direct long-term benefits (except for deferred ESPS - see note Income taxes and employee statutory profit sharing), and which the Bank is expected to pay at least twelve months after the date of the most recent consolidated balance sheet presented, is the amount of future benefits that employees have obtained in exchange for their service in the current and previous periods. This benefit is discounted to its present value.

**Termination benefits**

A liability is recognized for termination benefits along with a cost or expense when the Bank has no realistic alternative other than to make the corresponding payments or when the offer of these benefits cannot be withdrawn or when the conditions that require the recognition of restructuring costs are met, whichever occurs first. If benefits are not expected to be settled wholly within twelve months after the date of the most recent balance sheet presented, then they are discounted.

***Defined contribution plans***

The Bank has a defined contribution pension plan, where the amounts contributed by the Bank are recognized directly as expenses in the consolidated statement of income under "Administrative and promotional expenses" (see note 17).

***Defined benefit plans***

In addition, the Bank has a defined benefit plan in place that covers the pensions for retirement, the seniority premiums and legal compensation to which employees are entitled in accordance with the Federal Labor Law, as well as obligations related to corresponding to plans medical benefits, food coupons and life insurance for retirees.

Irrevocable trusts have been established for all plans to manage the respective plan funds and assets, except for severance compensation.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The obligations for defined benefit plans are calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method. When the calculation results in a possible asset for the Bank, the recognized asset is limited to the present value of the economic benefits available in the form of future refunds of the plan or reductions in future contributions thereto. To calculate the present value of economic benefits, any minimum financing requirement should be considered.

The labor cost of current service, which represents the periodic cost of employee benefits for having completed one more year of working life based on the benefit plans, is recognized in administrative and promotional expenses. The Bank determines the net interest expense (income) on the net defined benefit liability (asset) for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to then-net defined benefit liability (asset), taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of estimates of contributions and benefit payments..

Modifications to the plans that affect past service cost are recognized in income immediately in the year the modification occurs, with no possibility of deferral in subsequent years. Furthermore, the effects of events of liquidation or reduction of obligations in the period that significantly reduce future service cost and/or significantly reduce the population eligible for benefits, are recognized in income of the period.

Remeasurements generated as from January 1, 2016 (before actuarial gains and losses) resulting from differences between the projected and actual actuarial assumptions at the end of the period, are recognized when incurred as part of OCI within stockholder's equity and is subsequently recycled to the results of the period, based on the average remaining working life of the employees.

According to the resolution published on December 31, 2015 by the Banking Commission, modifications to the plans and remeasurements accumulated until December 31, 2015, are gradually recognized from 2016 to the next four years (see note 4b ).

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(w) Subordinated debt issued-**

The subordinated debt is recorded at contractual value and the interest are recognized on accrual basis in the consolidated income statement under the caption “Interest expense”.

**(x) Revenue recognition-**

Interest on loans granted including the interbank loans fixed to a term less than or equal to three business days, is recorded in income as earned. Interest on past-due loans is recognized in income upon collection.

The interest collected in advance, origination loan fees and credit card annual fees are recorded within “Deferred credits and prepayments”, and applied to the year’s results of operations in “Interest income” and “Commission and fee income”, respectively, as accrued, in the term of the loan or during a year, as applicable.

The commissions from assets in custody or under management are recognized in income as accrued in “Commission and fee income”.

Fees on trust transactions are recognized in income as accrued in “Commission and fee income”. Such revenues are not accrued when fees are 90 or more calendar days past-due, and are recorded in memorandum accounts. When accrued revenues are collected, they are reported directly in income for the year.

Fees for restructured or renewed loans are recorded as deferred credits and amortized against the results of operations for the year in “Interest income” using the straight-line method during the new term of the loan.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Income from commissions collected on transactions in the derivative market are recorded in the consolidated statements of income as the service is provided under the caption "Commission and fee income".

Income from leasing is recognized in results as accrued.

**(y) Foreign currency transactions-**

Foreign currency transactions are recognized at the exchange rate prevailing on the date of execution, for consolidated financial statement presentation purposes. In the cases of currencies other than dollars are translated into dollars at the exchange rates as established the Provisions applicable to credit institutions, and the dollar equivalent, together with dollar balances, are then translated into Mexican pesos using the exchange rate determined by the Central Bank.

Foreign exchange gains and losses are reflected in results of operations for the year. At the year-end close date of the consolidated financial statements, foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities are translated into pesos at the FIX exchange rate published by Central Bank, while foreign exchange gains or losses arising from foreign currency translation are recorded in the results of operations for the originating period.

**(z) UDI Trusts-**

The provisions published in the Federal Official Gazette dated July 26, 2010 were followed to for purposes of early termination of the mortgage programs, until 2015.

**(aa) Contributions to IPAB-**

Among other provisions, the Bank Savings Protection Law created the IPAB, whose purpose is to establish a system to protect the savings of the public and regulate the financial support granted to banking institutions in order to comply with this objective.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

According to the Law, IPAB guarantees depositors' accounts up to 400,000 UDIS by individual, corporation or credit institution. The contributions to IPAB are recorded in income statement within the caption "Administrative and promotional expenses".

**(ab) Memorandum accounts-**

Memorandum accounts corresponds mainly to assets in custody or management and trust transactions.

Client's values held in custody, guarantee or under management, are recorded in the corresponding memorandum accounts in accordance with the accounting criteria established by the Banking Commission, and represent the maximum expected amount at which the Bank is obliged to respond to its clients.

The amounts of the assets in custody or under management are presented in the caption "Assets in custody or under management", while the trust transactions are presented in the caption "Assets in trust or under mandate".

**(ac) Contingencies-**

Liabilities or important losses related to contingencies are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount thereof can be reasonably estimated. When a reasonable estimation cannot be made, qualitative disclosure is provided in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Contingent income, earnings or assets are not recognized until their realization is assured.

**(4) Accounting changes and reclassification-**

***Accounting changes-***

The accounting changes recognized by the Bank in 2016 were derived from the adoption of the modifications to Banking Commission's Provisions related to the change in the methodology for rating of consumer loans and the adoption of MFRS D-3 "Employee benefits", as shown in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(a) Change in the methodology for the consumer loans' allowance for loan losses**

On December 16, 2015, the Banking Commission published in the Official Federal Gazette a resolution amending the Provisions to adjust the general methodology for consumer loans' allowance for loan losses corresponding to credit cards and other revolving loans. The modification included factors such as the payment behavior and the indebtedness level of the borrowers, which is in line with the expected loss model; the entry into force of this change was on April 1, 2016. The financial impact was the creation of additional allowance for approximately \$37 for credit cards that was recorded under the caption "Retained earnings" in the consolidated balance sheets; while the effect of "Other revolving loans" corresponded to an allowance release for \$14, which was recognized as a credit to the allowance for loan losses in the consolidated statements of income in accordance with the Provisions.

The Bank made all reasonable efforts to determine the effect of the retrospective application of the adjustments to the general methodology for consumer loans' allowance for loan losses corresponding to credit cards operations and other revolving loans, however, it was impractical due to (i) historical information does not have the same behavior and there may be inconsistencies, (ii) it is required that significant estimates be made of the previous period, and (iii) it is not possible to determine objectively whether required information to make such estimates was available in previous years.

Had these effects been recorded in the consolidated statements of income, the income for the year ended December 31, 2016 would have decreased by the aforementioned amounts recognized in stockholders' equity.

**(b) MFRS D-3 "Employee benefits"-**

**Progressive implementation of the adoption of MFRS D-3 "Employee benefits" issued by the Banking Commission**

On December 31, 2015, a resolution was issued in the Official Gazette that amends the Provisions in which through the third transitory article, the Banking Commission sets out the terms to recognize changes for reformulation resulting from the adoption of the new MFRS D-3, which enters into force on January 1, 2016, and defines the term that credit institutions have to recognize in its stockholders' equity the total amount of outstanding balances to be amortized from profits or losses of defined benefit plan, as well as modifications to the plan, not recognized until December 31, 2015.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The resolution states that the institutions referred to in Article 2, Section I of the Credit Institutions Law, opting for the progressive implementation of the transitory article referred to, should start the recognition of the balances listed in numbering a) and b) of paragraph 81.2 of MFRS D-3, in the year 2016, recognizing 20% of the balances in that year and an additional 20% in each of the subsequent years, up to 100% within a maximum period of 5 years". Credit institutions can apply early recognition, provided that the corresponding year the Bank recognize at least 20%, or the total amount remaining in terms of the aforementioned transitory article.

Bank's Management informed to the Banking Commission its decision to take the option referred to the third transitory article, therefore the initial accounting effect as of January 1, 2016 due to the pending balances of amortization due to modifications to the defined benefit plan, as well as to the actuarial gains and losses of the plan, recognized in the items "Retained earnings" and "Remeasurements of defined employee benefits", respectively, are as follows:

	<b>Defined employee benefits <u>modifications</u></b>	<b>Actuarial <u>losses</u></b>
Initial balance of (favorable) unfavorable effect on the adoption of MFRS D-3.	\$ (232)	2,170
First year of recognition in the stockholders' equity.	<u>46</u>	<u>(434)</u>
Balance at January 1st, 2016 pending to be amortized and progressively applied during the next four years.	\$ <u>(186)</u>	<u>1,736</u>

The Bank made every reasonable effort to determine the effect of the retrospective application of the new standard, however, the determination was impractical due to significant estimates of the prior period were required and subsequent to the gradual recognition of 20% during the following four years so that financial effect was recorded as established in the third transitory of the Provisions indicated above.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(c) 2016 MFRS Improvements-**

In December 2015, CINIF issued the document referred to as “2016 MFRS Improvements”, which contains precise modifications to some current MFRS. MFRS Improvements mentioned below that entered into force for the years beginning after the 1st. January 2016 did not generate important effects in the consolidated financial statements of the Bank.

- **MFRS C-7 “Investments in associates, joint ventures and other permanent investments”-** MFRS C-7 establishes that investments or contributions in kind should be recognized based on fair value.
- **MFRS B-7 “Business acquisitions”-** MFRS B-7 clarifies that acquisitions of entities under common control are not part of the scope of this MFRS, regardless of how the amount of the consideration was determined.

**(d) 2015 MFRS and MFRS improvements-**

In December 2014, CINIF issued the document referred to as “2015 MFRS Improvements”, which contains precise modifications to some MFRS. The modifications that bring about accounting changes are listed in the following page, which adoption did not generate important effects in the consolidated financial statements of the Bank.

- **MFRS B-8 “Consolidated or combined financial statements”**
- **Bulletin C-9 “Liabilities, provisions, contingent assets and liabilities and commitments”**

**(e) 2015 accounting criteria**

On May 19, 2014, SHCP issued a resolution through the Official Gazette that amends the accounting criteria for credit institutions in Mexico. These amendments, mainly in the criteria A-2 “Application of particular standards” “B-1 Cash and cash equivalents” and “B-6 Loan portfolio”, did not generate important effects in the consolidated financial statements of the Bank.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos, except exchange rate)

***Reclassification-***

The Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2015, was reclassified to conform with the presentation used in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2016 from the caption “Demand deposits” for (\$209) and “Time deposits- General public” for (\$88) to the caption “Global account of deposits without movements” for \$297 (see note 15).

**(5) Foreign currency position-**

Central Bank regulations require that banks maintain balanced positions in foreign currencies within certain limits. The short or long position permitted by the Central Bank is equal to a maximum of 15% of the basic capital computed as of the third immediately preceding quarter. Therefore, as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank’s position is within the authorized limits. The consolidated foreign currency position is analyzed as follows:

	<u>Millions of dollars</u>		<u>Equivalent in pesos</u>	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Assets	\$ 3,001	4,110	\$ 61,879	70,892
Liabilities	(2,999)	(4,156)	(61,828)	(71,686)
Large (short) position	\$ <u>2</u>	<u>(46)</u>	\$ <u>51</u>	<u>(794)</u>

At December 31, 2016, the position in foreign currency consists of 87.74% in U.S. dollars (98.57% in 2015) and 12.26 % in other foreign currencies (1.43% in 2015).

The exchange rate relative to the U.S. dollar at December 31, 2016 and 2015, was \$20.6194 pesos per dollar and \$17.2487 pesos per dollar, respectively, and on the authorization issuance date of the consolidated financial statements, was \$ 19.7011 pesos per dollar.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos, except exchange rate)

**(6) Cash and cash equivalents-**

Cash and cash equivalents at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	<u><b>2016</b></u>	<u><b>2015</b></u>
Cash in hand	\$ 6,186	5,837
Banks:		
Domestic	812	690
Foreign	7,011	4,859
Call money	4,076	1,606
24 and 48 hour foreign currency sales	(5,163)	(9,293)
Other funds available (due on demand)	4	15
Restricted funds:		
Excess of maximum obligation		
for employee benefits	202	-
Compensation fund to operate derivatives	753	173
Deposits with the Central Bank	11,572	13,512
24, 48, 72 and 96-hour foreign currency purchase	<u>7,570</u>	<u>10,247</u>
	<u>\$ 33,023</u>	<u>27,646</u>

December 31, 2016 and 2015, deposits in the Central Bank correspond to monetary regulation deposits of \$11,566 and \$13,511, respectively, which have no maturity. The interest generated by deposits in the Central Bank at December 31, 2016 and 2015, were \$6 and \$1, respectively. The provisions in force issued by the Central Bank for the monetary regulation deposit, which may be comprised of cash, securities or both, at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank keeps Reportable Monetary Regulation Bonds (BREMS-R) that amount to \$3,090 and \$1,145, which are part of the monetary regulation deposit (see note 7a).

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

At December 31, 2016 the Bank had an asset (liability) balance for foreign currency purchase and sale transactions payable at a date later than the date agreed for \$3,722 and (\$6,134), respectively, (\$5,551 and (\$6,521), respectively, at December 31, 2015), which were recognized in settlement accounts within “Other accounts receivable, net” and “Creditors on settlement of transactions”, as appropriate.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank had the following Call money:

<u>Institution</u>	<u>2016</u>			<u>2015</u>		
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Term</u>
HSBC México, S. A.	\$ 2,651	5.75%	3 days	106	3.25%	4 days
Banco Nacional de Obras y Servicios Públicos, S. N. C.	900	5.75%	3 days	-	-	-
Nacional Financiera S. N. C.	500	5.75%	3 days	-	-	-
Banco Nacional de México, S. A. Industrial and Commercial	-	-	-	1,500	3.15%	4 days
Bank of China México, S. A.	<u>25</u>	<u>5.75%</u>	<u>3 days</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	\$ <u>4,076</u>			\$ <u>1,606</u>		

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, foreign currency receivable and deliverable equivalent in pesos in connection with the purchases and sales to be settled within 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours are as follows:

	<u>Receivable in pesos</u>		<u>Deliverable in pesos</u>	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Dollar	\$ 7,239	9,812	(4,595)	(8,521)
Other currencies	<u>331</u>	<u>435</u>	<u>(568)</u>	<u>(772)</u>
	\$ <u>7,570</u>	<u>10,247</u>	<u>(5,163)</u>	<u>(9,293)</u>

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, earnings (losses) from operations of buy/sell currencies amounted to \$762 and (\$165), respectively, the valuation result amounts to (\$176) in 2016 and \$641 in 2015, which are recorded under “Financial intermediation income”.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(7) Investment securities-**

(a) At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank's investment securities at fair value, except held to maturity, are as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<u>Trading:</u>		
Debt securities:		
Government securities	\$ 8,338	24,638
Bank promissory notes	410	263
Others	15	55
Equity shares	<u>455</u>	<u>7</u>
Trading	<u>9,218</u>	<u>24,963</u>
<u>Available-for-sale:</u>		
Debt securities:		
Government securities	28,722	31,532
Bank promissory notes	3,104	2,950
Others	450	465
Equity shares	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Available-for-sale	<u>32,278</u>	<u>34,949</u>
<u>Held-to-maturity:</u>		
Special CETES of the UDI Trusts:		
Residential mortgages (note 10c)	2,367	2,275
Bonds	<u>3,090</u>	<u>1,145</u>
Held-to-maturity	<u>5,457</u>	<u>3,420</u>
Total investment securities	\$ <u>46,953</u>	<u>63,332</u>

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the fair value of the securities classified as trading, available-for-sale and held-to-maturity are analyzed in the following pages.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b><u>Trading:</u></b>		
Government securities:		
Restricted securities:		
Cetes delivered as collateral	\$ -	913
Under repurchase/resell agreements:		
BI CETES	1,119	10,117
IS BPA182	226	55
LD BONDESD	4,536	7,357
M BONOS	704	3,376
S UDIBONO	19	118
CBUR	-	46
IQ BPAG91	594	820
IM BPAG28	<u>75</u>	<u>519</u>
	<u>7,273</u>	<u>22,408</u>
Value date purchases:		
BI CETES	12	355
M BONOS	948	942
S UDIBONO	<u>105</u>	<u>20</u>
	<u>1,065</u>	<u>1,317</u>
Total government securities	<u>8,338</u>	<u>24,638</u>
Bank promissory notes:		
Bank promissory notes (unrestricted):		
51 SCOTIAG M6	159	-
Restricted securities:		
Under repurchase/resell agreements:		
BANCOMEXT:		
PRLV	-	13
BANOBRA:		
PRLV	1	-
NAFINSA:		
CBBB	<u>250</u>	<u>250</u>
Total bank promissory notes	<u>410</u>	<u>263</u>
Subtotal, carried forward	\$ <u>8,748</u>	<u>24,901</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Subtotal, brought forward	\$ <u>8,748</u>	<u>24,901</u>
Others (unrestricted):		
91 FINAECB	-	7
Under repurchase/resell agreements:		
CBUR	-	1
CBPC	15	45
Others (restricted):		
EUROBONO	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>
Total other debt securities	<u>15</u>	<u>55</u>
Equity shares (unrestricted):		
Equity shares		
SCOTIAG EMP	453	-
1 ICH	-	2
1A FCX *	-	2
1A TX *	-	2
1I EWZ *	-	2
1I GXG *	-	1
1I TWM *	<u>2</u>	<u>-</u>
	455	9
Value date sales 1 ICH B	<u>-</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Total equity shares	<u>455</u>	<u>7</u>
Total trading securities	\$ <u>9,218</u>	<u>24,963</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b><u>Available-for-sale:</u></b>		
Debt securities:		
Domestic government securities:		
BI CETES	\$ 614	-
LD BONDESD	13,563	2,422
S UDIBONO	<u>-</u>	<u>70</u>
	<u>14,177</u>	<u>2,492</u>
Foreign government securities:		
BRAZM14	1,293	1,111
BRAZQ28	-	1,767
BRAZE97	<u>244</u>	<u>200</u>
	<u>1,537</u>	<u>3,078</u>
Restricted securities:		
Under repurchase/resell agreements:		
S UDIBONO	307	-
LD BONDESD	10,710	23,874
M BONOS	<u>1,991</u>	<u>2,088</u>
	<u>13,008</u>	<u>25,962</u>
Total government securities, carried forward	\$ <u>28,722</u>	<u>31,532</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Total government securities, brought forward	\$ <u>28,722</u>	<u>31,532</u>
Bank promissory notes:		
Own position:		
BANOBRA	154	-
BANSAN	<u>2,950</u>	<u>2,950</u>
Total bank promissory notes	<u>3,104</u>	<u>2,950</u>
Other:		
Own position:		
MOLYMET	151	150
UFINCB	199	201
CABEI	<u>100</u>	<u>114</u>
Total other	<u>450</u>	<u>465</u>
Equity shares	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Total available-for-sale	\$ <u>32,278</u>	<u>34,949</u>
<b><u>Held-to-maturity:</u></b>		
Government securities:		
CETES B4 170713	\$ 867	834
CETES B4 270701	1,097	1,054
CETES B4 220804	2	2
CETES B4 220707	388	373
CETES BC 170713	<u>13</u>	<u>12</u>
Total special CETES (note 10c)	2,367	2,275
BONOS XR BREMSR (restricted, note 6)	<u>3,090</u>	<u>1,145</u>
Total held-to-maturity	\$ <u>5,457</u>	<u>3,420</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, BREMS-R amounts to \$3,090 and \$1,145, respectively and are classified as securities held-to-maturity. The amount of these securities is part of monetary regulation deposit, thus these instruments may only be decreased as the monetary regulation deposit in cash increases.

As of December 31, 2016, the Bank held assets (liabilities) balance for transactions with securities settled on a date subsequent to the agreed-upon date for \$3,600 and (\$734) (\$4,975 and \$(1,315) as of December 31, 2015), which were recognized in settlement accounts within “Other accounts receivable, net” and “Creditors on settlement of transactions”, as appropriate.

The valuation result from available-for-sale securities as of December 31, 2016, recognized in other comprehensive income within stockholders’ equity amounted to \$48 less deferred income tax for (\$15) and deferred ESPS for (\$5); (\$126) less deferred income tax for \$38 and deferred ESPS for \$13. The valuation result from securities available for sale in hedge transactions at fair value recognized in income statement for the years ended December 31, 2015 amounts to \$(5) (in 2016 the effect is zero).

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the net gains from interest income, gains or losses from purchase and sale transactions, and valuation income from investments in securities are as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Trading	\$ 576	517
Available-for-sale	1,573	1,039
Held-to-maturity	<u>192</u>	<u>101</u>

(b) At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the fair value of the securities classified as traded securities to be settled are analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b><u>Traded securities to be settled:</u></b>		
Debt securities:		
Government securities (unrestricted):		
BI CETES	\$ -	191
M BONOS	-	110
S UDIBONO	<u>-</u>	<u>50</u>
	<u>-</u>	<u>351</u>
Value date sales:		
Government securities		
BI CETES	(323)	(112)
M BONOS	(3,503)	(4,729)
S UDIBONO	(105)	(148)
EUROBONO	<u>-</u>	<u>(2)</u>
	<u>(3,931)</u>	<u>(4,991)</u>
(Traded securities to be settled, unrestricted securities)	\$ <u>(3,931)</u>	<u>(4,640)</u>

**(c) Issuers over 5% of the Bank's net capital-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015 investment in non-governmental debt securities and exceeding 5% of the Bank's net capital are analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**2016**

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Series</u>	<u>Number of securities</u>	<u>Annual average rate</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Amount</u>
BANSAN	17011	2,951,413,550	5.75%	3	\$ <u>2,950</u>

**2015**

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Series</u>	<u>Number of securities</u>	<u>Annual average rate</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Amount</u>
BANSAN	16011	2,951,065,275	3.25%	1	\$ <u>2,950</u>

**(8) Securities on repurchase/resell agreements-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the “Debtors on repurchase/resell agreements” and “Creditors on repurchase/resell agreements” balances in which the Bank acts as repurchase or as repurchaser, are analyzed as follows:

	<u>Debtors on repurchase/resell agreements</u>		<u>Creditors on repurchase/resell agreements</u>	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
IQ BPAG91	\$ 1,865	3,551	(594)	(820)
IPAS	2,001	354	(226)	(55)
M BONOS	3,702	3,152	(2,691)	(5,453)
CBUR	-	-	(15)	(47)
BI CETES	1,000	2,210	(1,120)	(9,944)
LD BONDESD	20,309	10,473	(14,018)	(30,817)
PRLV	-	-	(1)	(13)
S UDIBONO	-	-	(326)	(119)
CBIC	490	990	-	-
CBPC	-	-	-	(45)
CBBB	-	-	(251)	(250)
BPAG	<u>2,787</u>	<u>2,274</u>	<u>(75)</u>	<u>(519)</u>
Subtotal, carried forward	\$ <u>32,154</u>	<u>23,004</u>	<u>(19,317)</u>	<u>(48,082)</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<b>Debtors on repurchase/resell agreements</b>		<b>Creditors on repurchase/resell agreements</b>	
	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>
Subtotal, brought forward	\$ <u>32,154</u>	<u>23,004</u>	<u>(19,317)</u>	<u>(48,082)</u>
Collateral sold or pledged (creditor):				
IS BPAS	(2,001)	-	-	-
LD BONDESD	(12,485)	(5,208)	-	-
M BONOS	(2,702)	-	-	-
IQ BPAG91	-	(2,003)	-	-
BI CETES	(1,000)	(2,212)	-	-
CBIC	(490)	(989)	-	-
BPAG	<u>-</u>	<u>(250)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>(18,678)</u>	<u>(10,662)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Debtors (creditors) on repurchase/resell agreements	\$ <u>13,476</u>	<u>12,342</u>	<u>(19,317)</u>	<u>(48,082)</u>

At December 31, 2016, the terms of resell/repurchase agreements vary between 3 and 28 days (4 and 90 days At December 31, 2015) with annual weighted rates of 5.0% acting as repurchassee, and 6.0% acting as repurchaser (3.21% and 2.94% annual weighted rates in 2015).

During the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, premiums collected amounted to \$1,387 and \$1,018, respectively; premiums paid amounted to \$2,736 and \$2,196, respectively, and are included in the consolidated statements of income under the caption "Interest income" and "Interest expense", respectively (see note 23b).

At December 31, 2016, the Bank did not deliver collaterals in repurchase/ resell agreements. At December 31, 2015, the Bank gave 5,153,855 government securities (BI CETES series 160428) as guarantee for over three-day repurchase agreements, with a fair value of \$51, which are recorded in memorandum accounts.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(9) Derivatives-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the fair value of derivative financial instruments for trading and hedging purposes, recognized under the caption “Derivatives”, is analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>Assets</u>	<u>Liabilities</u>	<u>Assets</u>	<u>Liabilities</u>
Trading purposes:				
Forward contracts	\$ 148	167	2,019	2,045
Options	848	638	832	533
Swaps	18,083	18,917	1,581	2,875
Package of derivative instruments	<u>313</u>	<u>305</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>21</u>
	<u>19,392</u>	<u>20,027</u>	<u>4,487</u>	<u>5,474</u>
Hedging purposes:				
Fair value hedges	576	-	8	24
Cash flow hedges	<u>698</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>295</u>
	<u>1,274</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>319</u>
	<u>\$ 20,666</u>	<u>20,160</u>	<u>4,515</u>	<u>5,793</u>

The net gain (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, derived from the ineffectiveness of instruments used for cash-flow hedging purposes amounted to \$14 and (\$3), respectively. The effect of gain from valuation relating to the effective hedge portion at December 31, 2016, amounts to \$823 less deferred income tax for \$(245) and deferred ESPS for \$(82). At December 31, 2015, the gain from valuation relating to the effective hedge portion was \$33 less deferred income tax for \$(14) and deferred ESPS for \$(5), which are presented in stockholders' equity.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the amount of the impairment (charge) or reversal, as applicable, of the hedging instruments amount to (\$1) and \$8, respectively.

At December 31, 2016, the gain (loss) of cash flow hedge instruments that were reclassified from stockholders' equity to the year's results of operations within "Interest income" and "Interest expense" was \$5 and (\$188) (\$39 and \$(394) at December 31, 2015).

The net estimated effect, based on the results of January 2017 and projected to 12 months, of the accumulated ineffectiveness of hedging derivative transactions which are expected to be reclassified to consolidated statement of income during the following twelve months is \$11.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the gain from valuation of fair value hedging derivatives was \$587 and \$1 respectively, while the loss from valuation of the hedged item related to the hedged risk was (\$582) and \$(7), respectively.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the net valuation result on financial assets and liabilities related to trading derivatives amounted to (\$10) and \$129, respectively. These amounts include the impairment or (reverse) for credit risk in the counterparty for (\$14) and \$19 respectively. Such results are part of a synthetic strategy, with non-derivative foreign exchange purchase and sale transactions, which gains from buy/sell transactions and valuation results at December 31, 2016 amounted to \$762 and (\$176), respectively (\$165) and \$641, respectively in 2015) and are presented in "Financial intermediation income".

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

For the years ended December, 31 2016 and 2015, the Bank foresees that all transactions to hedge forecasted cash flows are highly likely to occur.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank had transactions settled on a date subsequent to the traded date.

The Bank may reduce or modify the market risk mainly through two activities: converting fixed to variable rate financial assets and floating-rate to fixed rate financial liabilities. Both transformations are achieved using interest rate swaps and foreign exchange swaps related to different rates of interest.

At December 31, 2016, out of all hedging derivative transactions, there are 108 agreements (124 agreements in 2015) totaling \$15,850 (\$16,600 in 2015) classified as hedges under the cash flow methodology; the remainder relates to hedges under the fair value methodology \$10,515 (\$7,420 in 2015).

The Bank uses derivative financial instruments with the purpose of properly dealing with interest rate and exchange rate risks inherent to loan, deposit and investment on securities and on repurchase/resell agreements, all of which are characteristic of commercial banking. The most widely used instruments are interest rate and currency swaps, whereby floating rate instruments are transformed into fixed rate instruments and vice versa or assets denominated in foreign currency are translated into domestic currency or vice versa. Derivatives may be used for hedging cash flows or the economic value of various Bank assets and liabilities. There are defined control policies for the designation and continuous follow up of the effectiveness of such hedges.

**(10) Loan portfolio -**

***(a) Classification of loan portfolio by currency-***

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the classification of loans into current and past-due by currency (valued in local currency), is analyzed in the following page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Past-due</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Past-due</u>
<u>In assets:</u>				
<u>Mexican pesos:</u>				
Business or commercial activity	\$ 75,944	2,610	59,310	2,221
Financial institutions	29,472	81	23,608	81
Government entities	6,501	–	8,301	–
Consumer loans	26,692	763	23,003	750
Medium and residential <sup>(1)</sup>	90,060	2,185	77,528	2,377
Social interest housing	<u>163</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>27</u>
	<u>228,832</u>	<u>5,662</u>	<u>191,940</u>	<u>5,456</u>
<u>Foreign currency translated into pesos:</u>				
Business or commercial activity	16,599	215	17,083	199
Financial institutions	2	30	–	25
Medium and residential	<u>114</u>	<u>72</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>59</u>
	<u>16,715</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>17,204</u>	<u>283</u>
	\$ <u>245,547</u>	<u>5,979</u>	<u>209,144</u>	<u>5,739</u>
		251,526		214,883
<u>In memorandum accounts:</u>				
Loan commitments (see note 22a)		<u>20,234</u>		<u>9,872</u>
		\$ <u>271,760</u>		<u>224,755</u>

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank has no restricted loan portfolio.

(1) Includes loans in UDIS.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(b) Classification of loan portfolio by economic sector-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, credit risk including loans, guarantees and loan commitments, classified by economic sector and the percentage of concentration are analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	\$ 8,527	3	6,915	3
Commerce and tourism	29,903	11	22,100	10
Construction and housing *	103,797	38	83,849	38
Manufacturing	39,615	15	38,985	17
Consumer loans and credit cards	27,455	10	23,753	11
Community, social and personal services mainly government entities	14,926	6	9,711	4
Financial, insurance and real estate services	46,187	17	38,458	17
Transportation, warehousing and communication	<u>1,350</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>984</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 271,760</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>224,755</u>	<u>100</u>

\* Includes mortgage loan portfolio in 2016 for \$92,617 in 2016 and \$80,302 in 2015.

**(c) Early termination of mortgage programs-**

On July 15 and 26, 2010, the relevant agreement was executed and the Official Gazette published the general provisions applicable to the early termination of the support programs for housing loan debtors.

For the discounts payable by the Federal Government, a five-year loan payable on an annual basis was recognized under “Commercial loans – Government Entities”, being part of the current loan portfolio until 2015.

Until 2015, the Bank received five annual payments of \$366 (\$330 capital and \$36 interests) on the discounts due by the Federal Government under the Agreement.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The Special Cetes currently recorded by the Bank at December 31, 2016 and 2015 under “Investment securities – Held-to-maturity securities” (see note 7a), are as follows:

**2016**

	<u>Securities</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity date</u>
Special Cetes B4 170713	8,867,241	\$ 867	July 13, 2017
Special Cetes B4 220707	3,961,831	388	July 7, 2022
Special Cetes B4 220804	21,792	2	August 4, 2022
Special Cetes B4 270701	11,209,686	1,097	July 1, 2027
Special Cetes BC 170713	404,851	13	July 13, 2017
Special Cetes BC 220804	3,115	-	August 4, 2022
Special Cetes BV 270701	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>	July 1, 2027
Total special Cetes		\$ <u>2,367</u>	

**2015**

Special Cetes B4 170713	8,867,241	\$ 834	July 13, 2017
Special Cetes B4 220707	3,961,831	373	July 7, 2022
Special Cetes B4 220804	21,792	2	August 4, 2022
Special Cetes B4 270701	11,209,686	1,054	July 1, 2027
Special Cetes BC 170713	404,851	12	July 13, 2017
Special Cetes BC 220804	3,115	-	August 4, 2022
Special Cetes BV 270701	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>	July 1, 2027
Total special Cetes		\$ <u>2,275</u>	

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(d) Additional loan portfolio information-**

Annual weighted lending rates:

Annual weighted loan interest rates during 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Commercial loans *	5.76%	4.91%
Personal loans	14.58%	13.79%
Credit cards	25.75%	25.29%
Residential mortgages	<u>9.95%</u>	<u>10.19%</u>

\* Includes commercial, financial and government entities loans.

Loans rediscounted with funding:

The Mexican Government has established certain funds for the promotion and development of specific areas of the agriculture, cattle-raising, industrial and tourism sectors, which are managed by the Central Bank, Nacional Financiera S. N. C. (NAFIN), Banco Nacional de Comercio Exterior (Bancomext) and Fideicomisos Instituidos en relación con la Agricultura (FIRA) by rediscounting loans with funding. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the amount of loans granted under these programs totaled \$6,779 and \$5,807, respectively, and the related liability is included in "Bank and other borrowings" (see note 16).

Restructured loans:

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, restructured and renewed loans are analyzed as follows:

	<u>Current loans</u>	<u>Past-due loans</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>2016</u></b>			
Commercial loans	\$ 2,695	848	3,543
Residential mortgages	5,758	321	6,079
Consumer loans	<u>40</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>76</u>
	\$ <u>8,493</u>	<u>1,205</u>	<u>9,698</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<b><u>Current</u></b> <b><u>loans</u></b>	<b><u>Past-due</u></b> <b><u>loans</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
<b><u>2015</u></b>			
Commercial loans	\$ 2,484	538	3,022
Residential mortgages	5,906	402	6,308
Consumer loans	<u>69</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>84</u>
	\$ <u>8,459</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>9,414</u>

During 2016 and 2015, the Bank carried out some modifications (exchange of better qualified guarantees, currency and partial payment dates) to the original terms of loans classified as commercial loans for \$2,347 and \$1,346, respectively, which were not considered restructures.

Current commercial loans restructured and renewed by the Bank during 2016 and 2015, which continue being current, amount to \$1,103 and \$927, respectively; for mortgage portfolio were \$748 and \$1,240, respectively.

During the years 2016 and 2015, the Bank recorded restructuring from past-due commercial loans which remained as past-due for \$427 and \$265, respectively. Also in 2016 the Bank made restructure from past-due mortgages loans for \$28 (\$2 in 2015).

The restructuring consumer loans current and past-due made by the Bank during 2016 amount to \$15 and \$17, respectively (\$39 and \$8, respectively in 2015).

During the year 2016 no interest capitalization was carried out (interest capitalization was for \$2 in 2015).

**Risk concentration:**

At December 31, 2016, the Bank has five economic group debtors that exceeded 10% of its basic capital. The amount of funding to these groups is \$29,196 and represent 88% of the basic capital as of September, 2016. At December 31, 2015, the Bank has three economic group debtor that exceeded such limit totaling \$26,864 and represent 94% of its basic capital of September, 2015. The balance of the loans granted to the three largest borrowers as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, amount to \$19,119 and \$18,606, respectively.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Past-due loan portfolio:

An analysis of past-due loans at December 31, 2016 and 2015, from the date the loans were considered past-due, are summarized below:

	<u>1 to 180</u> <u>days</u>	<u>181 to 365</u> <u>days</u>	<u>1 to 2 years</u>	<u>Over 2</u> <u>years</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>2016</u></b>					
Commercial *	\$ 701	206	1,225	804	2,936
Consumer	694	57	10	2	763
Residential mortgages	<u>1,026</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>543</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>2,280</u>
	<u>2,421</u>	<u>713</u>	<u>1,778</u>	<u>1,067</u>	<u>5,979</u>
<b><u>2015</u></b>					
Commercial *	538	1,011	543	434	2,526
Consumer	672	66	8	4	750
Residential mortgages	<u>1,128</u>	<u>518</u>	<u>601</u>	<u>216</u>	<u>2,463</u>
	\$ <u>2,338</u>	<u>1,595</u>	<u>1,152</u>	<u>654</u>	<u>5,739</u>

\* Includes commercial loans, loans to financial institutions and government entities.

The movement in the past-due loan portfolio for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, is summarized below:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 5,739	5,585
Globalcard acquisition effect	7	-
Settlements	(1,357)	(131)
Write-offs and write-downs	(1,602)	(1,977)
Net increase, for transfers from and to current loans	3,148	2,254
Foreign exchange fluctuation	<u>44</u>	<u>8</u>
	\$ <u>5,979</u>	<u>5,739</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The interest on the past-due loan portfolio not recognized in results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2016 amounted to \$263 (\$268 in 2015), which are recorded in memorandum accounts.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank recorded write-offs from those past-due loans that had been fully reserved for \$1,285 and \$1,764, respectively. In both years there was no application of reserves to loans granted to related parties.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank obtained recoveries from written-off loans for \$196 and \$338, respectively.

Additional guarantees

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank has no additional guarantees for the restructured loans.

Impaired loans:

At December 31, 2016, the balance of impaired commercial loans is \$3,230 (\$3,939 in 2015), from which \$294 are recorded in current loans (\$1,413 in 2015), and \$2,936 are recorded in past-due loans (\$2,526 in 2015).

Adjustment from valuation of financial asset hedging:

The fair value hedges of interest rate risk of a portion of a portfolio comprised of financial assets, could generate an adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item, the gain or loss is recorded in the consolidated income statement and is presented under valuation adjustments for hedging financial assets.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the adjustment to the carrying value of the loan portfolio from the gain or loss recognized in results of operations for the year is presented under the caption "Valuation adjustment from hedging of financial assets" in the consolidated balance sheet for \$(571) and \$11, respectively.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

(e) *Allowance for loan losses-*

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, as a result from the application of the new allowance for loan losses methodology, the probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default by type of loan portfolio, obtained as weighted average (unaudited) from the exposure at default, are as follows:

<u>Type of loan portfolio</u>	<u>Probability of default</u>	<u>Loss given default</u>	<u>Exposure at default</u>
<b><u>2016</u></b>			
<b><u>Bank</u></b>			
Commercial	4.93%	42.19%	\$ 154,905
Residential mortgages	3.43%	23.91%	92,616
Personal loans	5.54%	64.76%	19,003
Revolving	<u>9.05%</u>	<u>72.58%</u>	<u>18,396</u>
<b><u>Globalcard</u></b>			
Revolving	<u>14.65%</u>	<u>74.07%</u>	<u>74</u>
<b><u>2015</u></b>			
Commercial	4.48%	54.00%	\$ 119,006
Residential mortgages	3.98%	24.40%	80,302
Personal loans	5.73%	64.79%	15,856
Revolving	<u>12.45%</u>	<u>75.27%</u>	<u>11,048</u>

The parameters are weighted on the loans of each of the portfolios. Exposure at default shown for credit includes credit commitments.

At December 31, 2016, the credit rated loan portfolio and the allowance for loan losses are analyzed as follows:

**Credit rated portfolio**

<u>Grade of risk</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Financial institutions</u>	<u>Government entities</u>	<u>Consumer</u>	<u>Residential mortgages</u>	<u>Total</u>
A-1	\$ 57,418	18,872	6,367	16,561	73,565	172,783
A-2	24,604	3,266	35	3,287	10,463	41,655
B-1	8,516	5,269	-	2,002	2,105	17,892
B-2	5,704	2,827	50	1,096	1,569	11,246
B3	10,554	1,967	49	860	941	14,371
C-1	1,968	838	-	939	1,537	5,282
C-2	317	-	-	1,108	481	1,906
D	941	-	-	916	1,489	3,346
E	<u>2,015</u>	<u>111</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>686</u>	<u>467</u>	<u>3,279</u>
Total	\$ <u>112,037</u>	<u>33,150</u>	<u>6,501</u>	<u>27,455</u>	<u>92,617</u>	<u>271,760</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Allowance for loan losses**

<b><u>Grade of risk</u></b>	<b><u>Commercial</u></b>	<b><u>Financial institutions</u></b>	<b><u>Government entities</u></b>	<b><u>Consumer</u></b>	<b><u>Residential mortgages</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
A-1	\$ 323	116	35	376	140	990
A-2	273	49	-	161	62	545
B-1	148	96	-	98	18	360
B-2	126	68	1	68	19	282
B-3	328	59	2	68	16	473
C-1	84	56	-	107	44	291
C-2	36	-	-	195	36	267
D	399	-	-	394	309	1,102
E	<u>1,773</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>466</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>2,549</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>3,490</u>	<u>554</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>1,933</u>	<u>844</u>	6,859
Additional reserves for residential mortgages past-due loans						94
Operational risk reserve						35
Additional reserve for past-due accrued interest						53
Specific reserves authorized by the Banking Commission						<u>97</u>
Total allowance for loan losses						\$ <u>7,138</u>

At December 31, 2015, the credit rated loan portfolio and the allowance for loan losses are analyze as follows:

**Credit rated portfolio**

<b><u>Grade of risk</u></b>	<b><u>Commercial</u></b>	<b><u>Financial institutions</u></b>	<b><u>Government entities</u></b>	<b><u>Consumer</u></b>	<b><u>Residential mortgages</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
A-1	\$ 72,744	9,817	5,624	13,995	60,592	162,772
A-2	3,025	4,425	7	2,251	10,988	20,696
B-1	442	7,379	22	2,103	1,787	11,733
B-2	321	520	-	1,399	1,596	3,836
B-3	1,851	6,578	2,648	940	998	13,015
C-1	1,091	305	-	665	1,703	3,764
C-2	628	-	-	957	521	2,106
D	1,241	-	-	947	1,240	3,428
E	<u>1,926</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>496</u>	<u>877</u>	<u>3,405</u>
Total	\$ <u>83,269</u>	<u>29,130</u>	<u>8,301</u>	<u>23,753</u>	<u>80,302</u>	<u>224,755</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Allowance for loan losses**

<b><u>Grade of risk</u></b>		<b><u>Commercial</u></b>	<b><u>Financial institutions</u></b>	<b><u>Government entities</u></b>	<b><u>Consumer</u></b>	<b><u>Residential mortgages</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
A-1	\$	264	72	28	169	115	648
A-2		33	59	-	105	66	263
B-1		7	121	-	286	15	429
B-2		8	11	-	91	19	129
B-3		62	212	72	72	17	435
C-1		75	22	-	74	50	221
C-2		91	-	-	170	39	300
D		414	-	-	485	261	1,160
E		<u>1,421</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>376</u>	<u>307</u>	<u>2,209</u>
Subtotal	\$	<u>2,375</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>1,828</u>	<u>889</u>	5,794
Additional reserves for residential mortgages past-due loans							447
Operational risk reserve							33
Additional reserve for past-due accrued interest							49
Specific reserves authorized by the Banking Commission							<u>97</u>
Total allowance for loan losses							\$ <u>6,420</u>

**Specific estimates recognized by the Banking Commission**

Through official letter number 142-2/6584/2012 dated October 15, 2012, the Banking Commission authorized the Bank to create additional reserves for covering FOVI (Fund for the Operations and Bank Financing of Housing) type loans. The allowance was determined by analyzing such portfolio and the need of recording specific allowances for loans with guarantees with recovery deficiencies on the unpaid balance provided for by such Fund. The authorized additional allowance amounts to \$97. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the amount of \$24, was recorded in the consolidated income statement. At December 31, 2015, the Bank has recognized the full amount authorized for the aforementioned allowance.

The movement in the allowance for loan losses for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is summarized in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 6,420	6,148
Globalcard acquisition effect	12	-
Provisions charged to results of operations	2,945	2,528
Provisions charged to retained earnings	37	-
Applications, write-downs and others	(1,465)	(1,915)
Allowance cancellation	(755)	(332)
Foreclosure	(137)	(63)
Exchange rate fluctuations	<u>81</u>	<u>54</u>
Balance at end of year	\$ <u>7,138</u>	<u>6,420</u>

**Change of methodology for the allowance determination of commercial loan portfolio with income or net annual sales greater than 14 million UDIS.**

During year 2015 and until June 2016, the Bank calculated the allowance for loans losses for commercial loan portfolio to borrowers with income or net annual sales greater than 14 million UDIS with an internal methodology authorized by the Banking Commission; beginning July 2017, the Bank, by an official letter No. 142-3/10980/2015, informed the Banking Commission that since such month it would adopt the standard methodology established in its Provisions. The financial effect estimated by the Bank for the change in methodology increased allowance for loans losses by \$182, which was recognized with a charge to the results for the year.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(11) Benefits to receive from securitizations-**

On March 13, 2008, the Bank realized a securitization of a mortgage portfolio, through of a trust that issued debt securities for \$2,500 with maturity in 20 years and an annual interest rate of 9.15%. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the amount of the portfolio assigned receivable amounted to \$427 and \$563, respectively, and the amount payable on the debt securities amounted to \$351 and \$465, respectively.

As part of the agreed transaction of the securitization, the Bank received a trust certificate, which is reported under the caption "Benefits receivable on securitization transactions" on the consolidated balance sheet, and is recorded at fair value, which was determined based on the expectations for recovery of the trust assets and the remaining cash flows once all obligations to bondholders are met. The fair value of benefits receivable on securitization transactions at December 31, 2016 and 2015 were \$50 and \$85 respectively, the valuation effect was recognized in "Other operating income" in the consolidated statement of income.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the assigned portfolio received prepayments of \$67 and \$97, respectively.

The Bank receives servicing fees from the trust, which are recognized in earnings when the services are provided, for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, were \$4 and \$6, respectively.

**(12) Foreclosed assets-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, foreclosed assets are analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Premises	\$ 98	86
Furniture, values and foreclosed rights	<u>11</u>	<u>10</u>
	109	96
Allowance for impairment	<u>(30)</u>	<u>(28)</u>
	\$ <u>79</u>	<u>68</u>

The movement of the allowance for impairment for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Balance at beginning of year	\$ (28)	(23)
Additional provisions due to aging charged to operations for the year	(9)	(8)
Credit to income on sale of assets	<u>7</u>	<u>3</u>
Balance at end of year	\$ <u>(30)</u>	<u>(28)</u>

**(13) Premises, furniture and equipment -**

Premises, furniture and equipment and leasehold improvements at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<b><u>Annual depreciation and amortization rate</u></b>
Land	\$ 499	500	-
Office premises	1,203	1,204	Various
Transportation equipment	9	13	25% and 33%
Transportation equipment in capital lease	37	44	33%
Computer equipment	1,032	1,293	Various
Computer equipment in capital lease	21	21	20%
Office furniture and equipment	1,254	1,428	10%
Leasehold improvements	<u>2,614</u>	<u>2,430</u>	Various
	6,669	6,933	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(3,187)</u>	<u>(3,475)</u>	
	\$ <u>3,482</u>	<u>3,458</u>	

Depreciation charged to results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 amounted to \$376 and \$364, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 there was not an effect from impairment of leasehold improvements.

According to assessment carried out by the Bank, the residual value (except land) at December 31, 2016 and 2015, is minimum.

**(14) Permanent investments-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank's permanent investments in equity, classified by activity, are analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Banking related services	\$ 44	44
Derivatives market operators	6	6
Security and protection	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	\$ <u>51</u>	<u>51</u>

**(15) Deposit funding-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the deposit funding caption, is analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>			<u>2015</u>		
	<u>Currency</u>			<u>Currency</u>		
	<u>Domestic</u>	<u>Foreign</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Domestic</u>	<u>Foreign</u>	<u>Total</u>
Demand deposits:						
Bearing interest	\$ 65,761	476	66,237	47,586	224	47,810
Non-bearing interest	<u>48,271</u>	<u>32,585</u>	<u>80,856</u>	<u>51,870</u>	<u>19,642</u>	<u>71,512</u>
	<u>114,032</u>	<u>33,061</u>	<u>147,093</u>	<u>99,456</u>	<u>19,866</u>	<u>119,322</u>
Time deposits:						
General public	<u>74,667</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,667</u>	<u>62,187</u>	<u>595</u>	<u>62,782</u>
Money market:						
Certificates of deposit (CD's)	19,482	-	19,482	13,605	-	13,605
Promissory notes	<u>268</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>4,349</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,349</u>
	<u>19,750</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,750</u>	<u>17,954</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,954</u>
Debt securities issued:						
Bank bonds	3,948	-	3,948	4,981	-	4,981
Banking stock certificates	<u>9,580</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,580</u>	<u>9,603</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,603</u>
	<u>13,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,528</u>	<u>14,584</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,584</u>
Global account of deposits without movements (note 4)	<u>346</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>346</u>	<u>288</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>297</u>
Total deposit funding	\$ <u>222,323</u>	<u>33,061</u>	<u>255,384</u>	<u>194,469</u>	<u>20,470</u>	<u>214,939</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The unaudited average weighted interest rates on deposit balances during the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, are as follows:

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>Pesos</u>	<u>Dollars</u>	<u>Pesos</u>	<u>Dollars</u>
Demand deposits	1.23%	0.09%	0.90%	0.05%
Time deposits:				
General public	3.41%	0.01%	2.79%	0.10%
Money market	<u>3.98%</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2.95%</u>	<u>-</u>

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, money market time deposits and debt securities issued among the public investors, are as follows:

**(a) Money market time deposits-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank issued CD's with par value of one hundred pesos for an amount of \$19,482 and \$13,605, respectively, as shown bellows:

2016 CD's -

<u>Payment of</u> <u>interests</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>rate</u>	<u>Term</u> <u>in days</u>	<u>Amount</u>
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.05%	85	\$ 500
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.0525%	169	1,300
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.20%	169	600
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.35%	197	2,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.105%	168	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.05%	197	2,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.05%	225	500
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.05%	197	1,400
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.26%	197	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.26%	225	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.05%	225	<u>1,000</u>
Carried forward			\$ <u>12,300</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

<u>Payment of interests</u>	<u>Annual rate</u>	<u>Term in days</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Brought forward			\$ 12,300
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.21%	197	550
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.22%	225	550
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.05%	169	300
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.0450%	169	1,000
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.050%	197	500
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.050%	169	1,000
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.050%	169	40
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.060%	337	200
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.05%	169	800
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.08%	253	650
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.10%	337	650
28 days	TIEE 28 + 0.05%	169	<u>500</u>
			<u>19,040</u>
Accrued interest			<u>36</u>
Subtotal CD's			<u>19,076</u>
 <i>2016 Structured CD's -</i>			
<u>Underlying</u>	<u>Periods</u>		
TIEE 28	13	364	22
TIEE 28	13	364	28
TIEE 28	13	364	26
TIEE 28	13	364	187
TIEE 28	13	364	39
TIEE 28	13	364	37
TIEE 28	13	364	22
TIEE 28	13	364	29
TIEE 28	13	364	<u>16</u>
Subtotal structured CD's			<u>406</u>
Total CD's			\$ <u>19,482</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Structured CD's pay interest on each payment date according to the periods established in the offering filing, if the underlying observation date is within the ranges established for each period.

2015 CD's-

<u>Payment of</u> <u>interests</u>	<u>Annual</u> <u>rate</u>	<u>Term</u> <u>in days</u>	<u>Amount</u>
28 days	TIE 28	113	\$ 1,000
28 days	TIE 28	141	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.04%	197	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.02%	365	1,000
28 days	TIE 28	365	500
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.05%	197	500
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.01%	113	500
28 days	TIE 28	113	500
28 days	TIE 28	113	750
28 days	TIE 28	113	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.04%	113	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.01%	113	350
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.01%	141	500
28 days	TIE 28	225	1,000
28 days	TIE 28 + 0.01%	113	500
28 days	TIE 28	85	<u>750</u>
			11,850
Accrued interest			<u>13</u>
Subtotal CD's, carried forward			\$ <u>11,863</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u><b>Amount</b></u>
Subtotal CD's, brought forward	\$ <u>11,863</u>
<i>2015 Structured CD's -</i>	
<u><b>Underlying</b></u>	<u><b>Periods</b></u>
TIE 28	9                      252                      500
TIE 28	4                              365                      29
TIE 28	4                              365                      302
TIE 28	14                             387                      25
TIE 28	7                               197                      700
TIE 28	13                             365                      64
TIE 28	4                               363                      17
TIE 28	13                             366                      51
TIE 28	4                               365                      22
TIE 28	<u>13</u> 364 <u>32</u>
Subtotal structured CD's	<u>1,742</u>
Total CD's	\$ <u>13,605</u>

***Promissory notes-***

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank issued promissory notes with par value of one peso approximately as follows:

**2016**

<u><b>Issuance date</b></u>	<u><b>Number of securities</b></u>	<u><b>Term in days</b></u>	<u><b>Annual rate</b></u>	<u><b>Amount</b></u>
December 2016	250,000,000	196	6.50%	\$ 241
December 2016	25,039,733	60	5.80%	<u>25</u>
				266
Accrued interest				<u>2</u>
				\$ <u>268</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**2015**

<b><u>Issuance date</u></b>	<b><u>Number of securities</u></b>	<b><u>Term in days</u></b>	<b><u>Annual rate</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
December 2015	1,773,933,532	61	3.66%	\$ 1,763
December 2015	1,005,916,667	60	3.57%	1,000
December 2015	301,745,000	60	3.52%	500
December 2015	502,908,333	60	3.52%	300
November 2015	754,337,500	60	3.50%	750
October 2015	30,228,750	90	3.07%	<u>30</u>
				4,343
Accrued interest				<u>6</u>
				\$ <u>4,349</u>

**(b) Debt securities issued-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank issued banking stock certificates with par value of one hundred pesos, under the program authorized by the Banking Commission for up to \$25,000, as shown below:

**2016 – Banking stock certificates**

<b><u>Issuance date</u></b>	<b><u>Number of securities</u></b>	<b><u>Term in years</u></b>	<b><u>Payment of interest in days</u></b>	<b><u>Issuance proportion</u></b>	<b><u>Interest rate</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
November 2015	23,000,000	5	28	9%	TIE 28 + 0.40%	\$ 2,300
October 2015	20,000,000	3	28	8%	TIE 28 + 0.25%	2,000
June 2013 *	11,500,000	10	182	8%	7.30%	1,150
March 2013 *	34,500,000	5	28	8%	TIE 28 + 0.40%	3,450
October 2010 *	3,580,000	7	28	2%	TIE 28 + 0.49%	358
December 2005 *	3,000,000	13	183	3%	9.75%	<u>300</u>
						9,558
Accrued interest						<u>22</u>
						\$ <u>9,580</u>

\* Issued under the prior years program authorized by the Banking Commission

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**2016 – Structured banking bonds**

<u>Issuance date</u>	<u>Number of securities</u>	<u>Term in days</u>	<u>Underlying</u>	<u>Amount</u>
December 2016	917,400	727	Nikkei 225 (NKY)	\$ 92
October 2016	338,350	1,094	SX5E	34
October 2016	634,750	1,094	SPX	63
May 2016	2,596,300	728	TIE 28	260
May 2016	329,800	896	TIE 28	33
May 2016	2,300,000	364	TIE 28	230
February 2016	777,300	1,096	SX5E	78
February 2016	1,455,200	1,093	SPX	146
February 2016	3,767,100	1,456	TIE 28	377
December 2015	774,400	1,094	IBEX 35	77
December 2015	1,415,300	1,092	TIE 28	141
December 2015	1,250,000	730	SX5E	125
December 2015	1,200,000	924	TIE 28	120
November 2015	521,200	728	TIE 28	52
November 2015	2,577,700	728	TIE 28	258
November 2015	103,800	1,080	IXM SX7E	10
October 2015	2,426,950	1,098	SPX	243
September 2015	1,755,550	1,092	SXAE	175
August 2015	193,500	1,094	IXM SX7E	19
June 2015	300,000	1,093	SX7E	30
June 2015	300,000	730	SX5E	30
June 2015	285,000	1,278	SPX	29
June 2015	190,000	1,278	SX7E	19
May 2015	800,000	1,097	IXM SX5E	80
April 2015	4,608,200	1,091	IXM SX5E	461
February 2015	2,528,250	1,093	HSCEI	253
January 2015	438,100	1,094	SXEE	44
October 2014	240,000	1,095	IPC	24
October 2014	649,000	1,096	IPC	65
April 2014	983,500	1,096	IPC	98
April 2014	473,500	1,096	IPC	47
March 2014	1,918,300	1,085	SX5E	192
March 2014	429,200	1,092	SX5E	<u>43</u>
Total banking bonds				\$ <u>3,948</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Valuation adjustments of hedging financial liabilities:*

The fair value hedges of interest rate risk of a portion of a portfolio comprised of financial liabilities, could generate an adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item, the gain or loss is recorded in the consolidated income statement and is presented under valuation adjustments for hedging financial liabilities.

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the loss recognized in results of operations for the year is presented under the caption "Valuation adjustment from hedging of financial liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheet for \$34 and \$39, respectively.

**2015 – Banking stock certificates**

<u>Issuance date</u>	<u>Number of securities</u>	<u>Term in years</u>	<u>Payment of interest in days</u>	<u>Issuance proportion</u>	<u>Interest rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
November 2015	23,000,000	5	28	9%	TIE 28 +0.40%	\$ 2,300
October 2015	20,000,000	3	28	8%	TIE 28 +0.25%	2,000
June 2013 *	11,500,000	10	182	8%	7.30%	1,150
March 2013 *	34,500,000	5	28	8%	TIE 28 + 0.40%	3,450
October 2010 *	3,580,000	7	28	2%	TIE 28 + 0.49%	358
December 2005 *	3,000,000	13	183	3%	9.75%	<u>300</u>
						9,558
						<u>45</u>
						<u>\$ 9,603</u>

\* Issued under the prior years program authorized by the Banking Commission

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**2015– Structured banking bonds**

<u>Issuance date</u>	<u>Number of securities</u>	<u>Term in days</u>	<u>Underlying</u>	<u>Amount</u>
December 2015	774,400	1,094	IBEX 35	\$ 77
December 2015	1,415,300	1,092	TIE 28	141
December 2015	1,250,000	730	SX5E	125
December 2015	1,200,000	924	TIE 28	120
November 2015	521,200	728	TIE 28	52
November 2015	2,577,700	728	TIE 28	258
November 2015	103,800	1,080	IXM SX7E	10
October 2015	2,438,950	1,098	SPX	244
September 2015	1,768,050	1,092	SXAE	177
August 2015	193,500	1,094	IXM SX7E	19
June 2015	300,000	730	SX5E	30
June 2015	300,000	1,093	SX7E	30
June 2015	285,000	1,278	SPX	28
June 2015	190,000	1,278	SX7E	19
May 2015	4,967,450	364	TIE 28	496
May 2015	800,000	1,097	IXM SX5E	80
April 2015	4,635,700	1,091	IXM SX5E	463
April 2015	700,544	364	TIE 28	70
February 2015	2,532,250	1,093	HSCEI	253
February 2015	6,500,000	364	TIE 28	650
January 2015	459,200	1,094	SXEE	46
January 2015	2,902,730	364	TIE 28	291
October 2014	100,000	728	TIE 28	10
October 2014	256,000	1,095	IPC	25
October 2014	649,000	1,096	IPC	65
April 2014	983,500	1,096	IPC	98
April 2014	473,500	1,096	IPC	47
March 2014	1,928,300	1,085	SX5E	196
March 2014	429,200	1,092	SX5E	43
December 2013	457,700	1,079	SPTSX60	46
November 2013	1,156,650	1,078	IBEX35	116
November 2013	205,000	1,078	SPTSX60	20
November 2013	1,586,650	1,078	SPTSX60	159
November 2013	603,250	1,078	SPX	60
October 2013	1,749,600	1,079	SX5E	175
August 2013	2,419,200	1,097	SX5E	<u>242</u>

Total banking bonds

\$ 4,981  
(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(16) Bank and other borrowings-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, bank and other borrowings are compromised as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Due on demand	\$ <u>897</u>	<u>54</u>
Short-term:		
Domestic currency:		
Central Bank	200	1,100
Development banks <sup>(1)</sup>	1,825	2,047
Development agencies <sup>(1)</sup>	1,557	1,183
Other organizations	3,223	3,378
Accrued interest	<u>55</u>	<u>32</u>
	<u>6,860</u>	<u>7,740</u>
Denominated in dollars, translated into pesos:		
Multiple banking	6,774	2,594
Development agencies <sup>(1)</sup>	191	111
Development banks <sup>(1)</sup>	19	21
Accrued interest	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>6,992</u>	<u>2,726</u>
Total short term and due on demand, carried forward	\$ <u>14,749</u>	<u>10,520</u>

(1) Resources from development funds (See note 10).

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Total short term and due on demand, brought forward	\$ <u>14,749</u>	<u>10,520</u>
Long-term:		
Domestic currency:		
Development agencies <sup>(1)</sup>	2,986	2,261
Multiple banking	-	1,675
Other organizations	<u>3,536</u>	<u>-</u>
	6,522	3,936
Denominated in dollars, translated into pesos:		
Development agencies <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>227</u>	<u>247</u>
Total long-term	<u>6,749</u>	<u>4,183</u>
Total bank and other borrowings	\$ <u>21,498</u>	<u>14,703</u>

(1) Resources from development funds (see note 10d).

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, long-term bank and other borrowings maturity dates are as follows:

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
2017	\$ -	473
2018	1,924	1,986
2019	633	439
2020	1,878	1,117
2021	2,139	85
Over 5 years	<u>175</u>	<u>83</u>
	\$ <u>6,749</u>	<u>4,183</u>

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank has no granted guarantees for bank and other borrowings.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Due to the operating characteristics of the interbank loans that the Bank maintains, such as access to funds via auctions, loans regulated by the Central Bank with no pre-established limit, loans subject to availability of funds of the lenders' budget with no limit to the Bank, loans whose limit is agreed to daily by the lender. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank has no significant interbank lines of credit with authorized amounts that have not been drawn down.

For the years 2016 and 2015, bank and other loans weighted average annual interest (unaudited) rates are as follows:

	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
	<b>annual rates</b>		<b>annual rates</b>	
	<b><u>Domestic</u></b>	<b><u>Foreign</u></b>	<b><u>Domestic</u></b>	<b><u>Foreign</u></b>
	<b><u>currency</u></b>	<b><u>currency</u></b>	<b><u>currency</u></b>	<b><u>currency</u></b>
Domestic banks	-	3.32%	3.31%	1.17%
Development banks	6.55%	2.63%	4.53%	1.81%
Development agencies	<u>5.73%</u>	<u>1.77%</u>	<u>3.86%</u>	<u>1.57%</u>

**(17) Employees' benefits-**

The Bank has in place a defined contribution plan for pensions that covers all employees joining the Bank beginning on April 2006. The plan is optional for those employees who joined the Bank at an earlier date. The plan provides for established contributions by both the Bank and employees, which may be fully withdrawn by employees when aged 55.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the charge to results for the Bank's contributions to the defined contribution pension plan amounted to \$69 and \$51, respectively, under the caption "Administrative and promotional expenses" in the consolidated statement income.

The Bank has also a pension and post-retirement defined benefit plan to which employees make no contributions. All employees are entitled to this plan when aged 60 years, with 5 years of service, or 55 years of age, with 35 years of service, as provided for by the collective bargaining agreement.

The costs, obligations and assets of the defined pension, seniority premium, post-retirement medical service, life insurance, food coupons for retirees benefit plans were determined based on computations prepared by independent actuaries as of December 31, 2016 and 2015.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The components of the defined benefit cost for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	<u>Seniority premium</u>		<u>Legal compensation</u>		<u>Pension plan</u>		<u>Other post- retirement benefits</u>	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Current service cost (CLSA)	\$ 10	9	19	18	22	26	97	100
Net interest on DBNA*	2	2	20	20	75	61	75	65
Actuarial (losses) gains generated in the year	-	-	24	23	-	(6)	-	-
Net, past service amortization	3	1	-	-	55	32	68	54
Reclassification of DBNA remeasurements recognized in OCI*	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Defined benefit cost</b>	<b>\$ <u>16</u></b>	<b><u>12</u></b>	<b><u>66</u></b>	<b><u>61</u></b>	<b><u>166</u></b>	<b><u>113</u></b>	<b><u>257</u></b>	<b><u>219</u></b>
Initial progressive recognition of DBNA* remeasurements	\$ 6	-	-	-	172	-	256	-
Remeasurements generated in the year	(13)	-	33	-	(220)	-	(475)	-
Reclassification of remeasurements recognized in OCI of the year	<u>(1)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(17)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Ending balance of remeasurements of DBNL *</b>	<b>\$ <u>(8)</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>30</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>(62)</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>(236)</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
Beginning balance of (DBNL) or DBNA*	\$ 1	13	(272)	(267)	(107)	57	277	496
Recognition of modifications to the plan in retained earnings (first year of progressive recognition)	-	-	-	-	16	-	30	-
Recognition of actuarial (gains) losses in OCI (first year of progressive recognition)	(6)	-	-	-	(172)	-	(256)	-
Net service cost	(12)	(12)	(63)	(61)	(97)	(113)	(172)	(219)
Amortization of actuarial losses	(3)	-	-	-	(55)	-	(68)	-
Plan contributions	-	-	-	-	(69)	(51)	-	-
Payments charged to DBNL *	-	-	51	56	-	-	-	-
Remeasurements recognized in OCI of the year	13	-	(33)	-	220	-	475	-
Restricted funds	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(202)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Ending balance of (DBNL) or DBNA*</b>	<b>\$ <u>(7)</u></b>	<b><u>1</u></b>	<b><u>(317)</u></b>	<b><u>(272)</u></b>	<b><u>(264)</u></b>	<b><u>(107)</u></b>	<b><u>84</u></b>	<b><u>277</u></b>

\* Defined benefits net liability (DBNL) Defined benefits net asset (DBNA)

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The reconciliation of the financial position of the obligation and net projected asset (liability) as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

	<u>Seniority premium</u>		<u>Legal compensation</u>		<u>Pension plan</u>		<u>Other post-retirement benefits</u>	
	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Defined benefit obligations (DBO)	\$ (147)	(148)	(317)	(272)	(2,431)	(2,621)	(3,728)	(3,970)
Plan assets	<u>119</u>	<u>120</u>	-	-	<u>1,602</u>	<u>1,738</u>	<u>2,973</u>	<u>3,113</u>
Financial position of the obligation	(28)	(28)	(317)	(272)	(829)	(883)	(755)	(857)
Cumulative past service losses	-	-	-	-	(66)	(82)	(120)	(150)
Cumulative actuarial losses	<u>21</u>	<u>29</u>	-	-	<u>631</u>	<u>858</u>	<u>959</u>	<u>1,284</u>
<b>Net projected asset (liability)</b> \$	<u><u>(7)</u></u>	<u><u>1</u></u>	<u><u>(317)</u></u>	<u><u>(272)</u></u>	<u><u>(264)</u></u>	<u><u>(107)</u></u>	<u><u>84</u></u>	<u><u>277</u></u>

At December 31, 2016, the remeasurements of defined employee benefits recorded in the OCI are analyzed as follows:

	<u>Amount</u>
Remeasurements for adoption of the first year of the Provision	\$ 434
Reclassification of remeasurements recognized in OCI in the year	(35)
Remeasurements generated in the year (actuarial gains and losses)	<u>(675)</u>
	(276)
Deferred IT <sup>(1)</sup>	158
Deferred ESPS <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>53</u>
Effect in the stockholders' equity, net of deferred IT and ESPS	\$ <u>(65)</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Calculated based on the Tax Provisions of deductibility for salaries and wages to the employees.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Below is an analysis of movements of the plan assets required for covering the employee benefit obligations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015.

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Fair value of the assets at beginning of year	\$ 4,971	5,256
Transfers to defined contribution fund	(69)	(51)
Restricted funds	(202)	-
Return on plan assets	438	243
Payments charged to the fund during the year	<u>(444)</u>	<u>(477)</u>
Fair value of the assets at end of year	\$ <u>4,694</u>	<u>4,971</u>

During the year 2016, the Bank transferred funds from the defined benefit plan to the defined contribution plan to cover contributions of the year amounting to \$69 (\$51 in 2016).

During the year 2017, it is not expected to have contributions to the fund. Also during 2017, the amount of \$65 will be withdraw from the fund.

The annual nominal rates as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 used in actuarial projections are as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Return on plan assets	9.00%	8.25%
Discount	9.00%	8.25%
Compensation increase	4.50%	5.00%
Increase in medical expenses	6.50%	6.50%
Estimated inflation	<u>3.50%</u>	<u>4.00%</u>

The expected return rate on the plan assets is the same to the discount rate in accordance with current standards.

The plan assets covering the pension, seniority premium, medical expense, food coupons, and life insurance for retirees benefit plans consist of 60% debt instruments and 40% equity instruments subject to a trust and managed by a Bank-designated Committee.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos, except otherwise indicated)

The effect from an increase or decrease by a percentage point in the rate of increase in medical expenses used for the actuarial projections at December, 31, 2016, is shown below:

	<b>Annual rate</b>	<b>DBO medical expenses for retirees</b>
Without modification	6.50%	\$ 3,150
1% increase in medical inflation rate	7.50%	3,882
1% decrease in medical inflation rate	5.50%	<u>2,581</u>

As of December 31, 2016, the amortization periods in years for unrecognized items related to defined pension, seniority premium, other post-retirement benefits, and statutory severance compensation benefits are as follows:

	<u>Pensions</u>		<u>Seniority premium</u>		<u>Other post-retirement benefits</u>	<u>Statutory severance compensation</u>
	<u>Retirement</u>	<u>Disability</u>	<u>Retirement</u>	<u>Termination</u>		
Prior service –plan modifications	4	-	4	-	4	-
Net actuarial loss/(gain) and reclassification of remeasurements (P)/ DBNA to be recognized in OCI	<u>12.34</u>	<u>12.34</u>	<u>10.11</u>	=	<u>14.78</u>	<u>7.87</u>

The components of the stress-analysis in pesos as of December 31, 2016, are shown below:

	<u>Seniority premium</u>	<u>Legal compensation</u>	<u>Pension plan</u>	<u>Other post- retirement benefits</u>
Defined benefit obligations (DBO) as of December 31, 2016	\$ <u>147</u>	<u>317</u>	<u>2,431</u>	<u>3,728</u>
Significant actuarial assumptions as of December, 31 2016 stress-analysis				
Discount rate 9.50% (+0.50%)	\$ <u>(4)</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>(100)</u>	<u>(254)</u>
Discount rate 8.50% (-0.50%)	\$ <u>4</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>108</u>	<u>284</u>
Long-term inflation rate 3.75% (+0.25%)	\$ <u>2</u>	=	<u>23</u>	<u>14</u>
Long-term inflation rate 3.25% (-0.25%)	\$ <u>(2)</u>	=	<u>(23)</u>	<u>(13)</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(18) Income taxes and employee statutory profit sharing (ESPS)-**

IT Law effective as of January 1, 2014 establishes an IT rate of 30% for 2014 and later years. The current ESPS rate is 10%, for the years 2016 and 2015

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, current IT and ESPS expense, is as follows:

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>IT</u>	<u>ESPS</u>	<u>IT</u>	<u>ESPS</u>
Current IT:				
Bank	\$ 463	173	726	254
IT additional provision	147	46	759	-
Reversed provisions from 2015 and 2014, respectively (Bank)	(147)	(50)	(36)	(2)
Inmobiliaria	21	-	47	-
Derivative market entities	<u>30</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
Current IT and ESPS	514	169	1,497	252
Deferred	<u>755</u>	<u>242</u>	<u>(1,791)</u>	<u>(563)</u>
	\$ <u>1,269</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>(294)</u>	<u>(311)</u>

The Bank does not consolidate the financial results with its subsidiaries, thus the information presented below is for informational purposes only.

The Bank has not recognized a deferred tax liability on the undistributed earnings of its subsidiaries and associated companies, the Bank currently does not expect that these undistributed earnings be reinvested and be taxable in the near future.

*Deferred IT and ESPS:*

The deferred tax asset at December 31, 2016 and 2015 is analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>IT</u>	<u>ESPS</u>	<u>IT</u>	<u>ESPS</u>
Valuation of financial instruments:				
Trading	\$ 225	75	337	112
Available-for-sale	23	8	38	13
Cash flow hedge swaps	(170)	(57)	75	25
Expense accruals and others	242	33	331	54
Premises, furniture and equipment	-	63	(33)	57
Unearned fees collected	485	162	449	150
Pension plan	10	3	(71)	(24)
Remeasurements of defined employee benefits	(158)	(53)	-	-
Foreclosed assets	257	86	265	88
Tax loss carryforwards	153	-	-	-
Allowance in excess	498	166	1,834	611
Future loan write-offs	<u>2,140</u>	<u>713</u>	<u>1,926</u>	<u>642</u>
	3,705	1,199	5,151	1,728
Valuation allowance <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>(645)</u>	<u>(178)</u>	<u>(976)</u>	<u>(325)</u>
	<u>\$ 3,060</u>	<u>1,021</u>	<u>4,175</u>	<u>1,403</u>
	<u>\$ 4,081</u>		<u>5,578</u>	

At December 31, 2016 the valuation allowance for deferred IT and ESPS corresponds to the items of future loan write-offs for \$535 and \$178, respectively and to tax loss carryforwards for \$110. At December 31, 2015 the valuation allowance for deferred IT and ESPS corresponds to the items of allowance in excess for \$495 and \$165 respectively; and future loan write-offs for \$481 and \$160, respectively.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The (unfavorable) favorable effect in consolidated income statement and stockholders' equity, for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 are presented below:

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>IT</u>	<u>ESPS</u>	<u>IT</u>	<u>ESPS</u>
Valuation of financial instruments:				
Trading	\$ (112)	(37)	254	85
Available-for-sale	(15)	(5)	38	13
Cash flow hedge swaps	(245)	(82)	(14)	(5)
Expense accruals and others	(102)	(21)	9	(27)
Premises, furniture and equipment	33	6	(4)	(5)
Unearned fees collected	36	12	32	11
Pension plan	81	27	101	33
Remeasurements of defined employee benefits	(158)	(53)	-	-
Foreclosed assets	(8)	(2)	(46)	(16)
Tax loss carryforwards <sup>(1)</sup>	(2)	-	-	-
Allowance in excess <sup>(1)</sup>	(841)	(280)	-	-
Future loan write-offs <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>160</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>1,445</u>	<u>482</u>
	\$ <u>(1,173)</u>	<u>(382)</u>	<u>1,815</u>	<u>571</u>
		\$ <u>(1,555)</u>	<u>2,386</u>	
Deferred tax:				
In statement of income	\$ (755)	(242)	1,791	563
In stockholders' equity:				
Valuation in available-for-sale securities	(15)	(5)	38	13
Remeasurements of defined employee benefits	(158)	(53)	-	-
Valuation of cash flow hedge swaps	<u>(245)</u>	<u>(82)</u>	<u>(14)</u>	<u>(5)</u>
	\$ <u>(1,173)</u>	<u>(382)</u>	<u>1,815</u>	<u>571</u>
		\$ <u>(1,555)</u>	<u>2,386</u>	

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of valuation allowance

Derived from the acquisition of Globalcard, the Bank's deferred tax asset increased by \$55, and a charge to results was recognized for \$3.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The following is an analysis of the effective tax rate of the Bank without subsidiaries for the fiscal years ended at December 31, 2016 and 2015 (for informational purposes only):

	<u>Tax</u>	<u>IT</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>ESPS</u>
	<u>Base</u>	<u>at 30%</u>	<u>rate</u>	<u>at</u>
				<u>10%</u>
<u>December 31, 2016</u>				
Operating income	\$ 5,483	(1,645)	(30%)	(548)
Allocation to current tax:				
Adjustment for effects of inflation	(1,044)	313	6%	104
Mark to market of investment securities	(508)	152	3%	51
Depreciation and amortization	(8)	2	-	1
Non-deductibles expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	352	(105)	(2%)	(24)
Loss on sale of loans	172	(51)	(1%)	(17)
Excess of allowance for loan losses	(4,538)	1,361	25%	454
Allowance for loan losses	2,181	(654)	(12%)	(218)
Deductible loan write-offs	(1,205)	362	7%	120
Current and deferred ESPS <sup>(2)</sup>	413	(124)	(2%)	(41)
Deduction of paid ESPS	(301)	90	2%	-
Others, net	<u>548</u>	<u>(164)</u>	<u>(3%)</u>	<u>(55)</u>
Current tax	<u>1,545</u>	<u>(463)</u>	<u>(7%)</u>	<u>(173)<sup>(2)</sup></u>
<u>Allocation to deferred tax:</u>				
<u>(30% tax and 10% ESPS):</u>				
Mark to market of investment securities	487	(146)	(3%)	(49)
Provisions and others	219	(65)	(1%)	(9)
Premises, furniture and equipment	(58)	17	-	6
Pension plan	(269)	81	1%	27
Foreclosed assets	26	(8)	-	(3)
Unearned fees collected	(118)	35	1%	12
Excess of allowance for loan losses	2,804	(841)	(15%)	(280)
Future loan write-offs	<u>(531)</u>	<u>159</u>	<u>3%</u>	<u>53</u>
Deferred tax	<u>2,560</u>	<u>(768)</u>	<u>(14%)</u>	<u>(243)</u>
Income tax	\$ <u>4,105</u>	<u>(1,231)</u>	<u>(21%)</u>	<u>(416)</u>

(1) For ESPS purposes the 47% deductible expense related to non-taxable income of the employees is not included, while for IT purposes, it is included.

(2) At December 31, 2016, there is an unpaid ESPS with Globalcard of \$10.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>IT</u>			<b>ESPS</b> <b>at</b> <b>10%</b>
	<u>Tax</u> <u>Base</u>	<u>Tax</u> <u>at 30%</u>	<u>Effective</u> <u>rate</u>	
<u>December 31, 2015</u>				
Operating income	\$ 4,202	(1,261)	(30%)	(420)
<i>Allocation to current tax:</i>				
Adjustment for effects of inflation	(540)	162	4%	54
Mark to market of investment securities	473	(142)	(3%)	(47)
Depreciation and amortization	(52)	16	-	5
Non-deductibles expenses <sup>(1)</sup>	419	(126)	(3%)	(30)
Loss on sale of loans	564	(169)	(4%)	(56)
Excess of allowance for loan losses	(4,712)	1,414	34%	471
Allowance for loan losses	2,528	(758)	(18%)	(253)
Deductible loan write-offs	(100)	30	1%	10
Current and deferred ESPS	(311)	93	2%	31
Deduction of paid ESPS	(240)	72	2%	-
Others, net	<u>190</u>	<u>(57)</u>	<u>(2%)</u>	<u>(19)</u>
Current tax	<u>2,421</u>	<u>(726)</u>	<u>(17%)</u>	<u>(254)</u>
<i>Allocation to deferred tax:</i>				
<i>(30% tax and 10% ESPS)</i>				
Mark to market of investment securities	(458)	137	3%	46
Provisions and others	(421)	127	3%	11
Premises, furniture and equipment	49	(15)	-	(5)
Pension plan	(337)	101	2%	34
Foreclosed assets	153	(46)	(1%)	(15)
Unearned fees collected	(106)	32	1%	10
Future loan write-offs	<u>(4,815)</u>	<u>1,445</u>	<u>34%</u>	<u>482</u>
Deferred tax	<u>(5,935)</u>	<u>1,781</u>	<u>42%</u>	<u>563</u>
Income tax	\$ <u>(3,514)</u>	<u>1,055</u>	<u>25%</u>	<u>309</u>

(1) For ESPS purposes the 47% deductible expense related to non-taxable income of the employees is not included, while for IT purposes, it is included.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Other considerations:

In accordance with Mexican tax law, the tax authorities may examine transactions carried out during the five years prior to the most recent income tax return filed.

According to the IT Law, corporations carrying out transactions with related parties, whether domestic or foreign, are subject to a limits and tax obligations, to certain requirements as to the determination of the transaction prices, since these prices must be similar to those that would be used in arm's-length transactions.

**(19) Subordinated debt issued -**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the private issuance is comprised of 20,930,000 preferred capital subordinated debt securities which are non-convertible into shares with a face value of \$100 pesos per security, equivalent to \$2,093 in a term of 10 years maturing on December 5, 2024 and with interest payments in each period of 182 days at the annual fixed rate of 7.4%. At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the accrued interest amounts to \$7 and \$6, respectively.

**(20) Stockholders' equity-**

**(a) Structure of capital stock-**

On April 22, 2016, the merger of the Bank with Comercializadora Snooses, S. A. de C. V., related company, was approved in the Extraordinary General Stockholders' Meeting, the merged company disappeared and the Bank subsisted as merging entity. As a result of the merger, the Bank's assets and the Stockholders' equity increased for \$53. For this purpose 53,500,000 "F" series of common shares with a nominal value of one peso each were issued (see note 1b).

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

On July 29, 2016, the Extraordinary General Stockholders' Meeting agreed to increase the stockholders' equity for \$870, through the issuance of 870,000,000 "F" series of common shares with a nominal value of one peso each, respectively.

On June 10, 2015 the Extraordinary General Stockholders' Meeting agreed to increase the stockholders' equity for \$480, through the issuance of 480,000,000 "F" series of common shares with a nominal value of one peso each, respectively.

After the stockholder's equity increases mentioned above, at December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Stockholders' equity is comprised of 8,053,500,000 and 7,130,000,000, respectively, common shares, with a par value of one peso per share, divided into two series: 8,053,499,916 shares (7,129,999,916 shares in 2015) "F" series shares, and 84 "B" series shares at each year.

**(b) Dividends declared -**

The dividends paid to individuals and corporations resident abroad shall be subject to an additional tax of 10%, which is considered final and must be withheld by entities that distribute such dividends. The rule solely applies to dividends payment from earnings generated beginning January 1, 2014.

For the years ended at December 31, 2016 and 2015, there was no dividends decree.

**(c) Comprehensive income-**

The comprehensive income reported in the consolidated statement of changes in stockholders' equity represents the results of the total performance of the Bank and subsidiaries during the year, and includes the net income, plus the result of the valuation of available-for-sale securities and cash flow hedge transactions, as well as the remeasurements of defined employee benefits.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(d) Restrictions on stockholders' equity-**

No individual or entity may acquire direct or indirect control of Series "B" shares in excess of 5% of the Bank's paid-in capital, through one or more simultaneous or successive transactions of any kind. If deemed appropriate, the SHCP may authorize the acquisition of a higher percentage, provided that it does not exceed 20% of the capital stock.

The Credit Institutions Law requires an appropriation of 10% of net income for the year to statutory reserves, until such reserves reach an amount equal to paid-in capital.

The tax basis of stockholder contributions and retained earnings may be distributed to the stockholders tax free. Distributions in excess of the tax bases are subject to income tax. At December 31, 2016 the capital contribution account of the Bank (Cuenta de capital de aportación or CUCA, unaudited) and the net taxable income account of the Bank (Cuenta de utilidad fiscal neta or CUFIN, unaudited), amount to \$12,712 and \$2,652, respectively.

The retained earnings of subsidiaries may not be distributed to the Bank's stockholders until these are received by way of dividends from the subsidiaries.

**(e) Capitalization (unaudited)-**

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank maintained a capitalization index in excess of 10.5%; accordingly, it is classified as Category I in both years in accordance with article 220 of the Provisions in both years, the capitalization index is determined by applying certain percentages according to the risk assigned pursuant to the rules established by the Central Bank. Below is the Bank's capitalization information (capitalization index reported to the Central Bank and subject to its approval).

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Capital as of December 31:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Basic capital</b>		
Common shares	\$ 9,777	8,854
Prior years results	22,257	18,059
Other elements of the comprehensive income (and other reserves)	<u>9,182</u>	<u>8,409</u>
Basic capital 1 before regulatory adjustments	<u>41,216</u>	<u>35,322</u>
Regulatory adjustments:		
Defferred debits and prepayments	(4,549)	(3,343)
Investments in clearings	(311)	(133)
Deferred taxes, favorable items from temporary differences	<u>(580)</u>	<u>(2,598)</u>
Total regulatory adjustments to capital	<u>(5,440)</u>	<u>(6,074)</u>
Total Basic Capital	35,776	29,248
<b>Supplementary Capital</b>		
Equity instruments	2,100	2,099
Reserves	<u>23</u>	<u>34</u>
<b>Net Capital</b>	\$ <u>37,899</u>	<u>31,381</u>
Total risk weighted assets	\$ <u>274,286</u>	<u>254,540</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Equity and supplementary ratios**

	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>
Basic Capital Ratio 1	13.04%	11.49%
Basic Capital Ratio	13.04%	11.49%
Supplementary Capital Ratio	0.78%	0.84%
Net Capital Ratio	13.82%	12.33%
Specific institutional supplement	15.69%	7.00%
Supplement capital conservation	2.50%	2.50%
Supplement of local systemic importance (D-SIB)	0.15%	-
Tier 1 common equity available to cover supplements	<u>6.04%</u>	<u>4.49%</u>

Limits applicable to the inclusion of reserves in supplementary capital:

Provisions eligible for inclusion in supplementary capital in respect of exposures subject to the standardized methodology (prior to apply the limit)	\$	<u>23</u>	<u>34</u>
Limits applicable to the inclusion of reserves in supplementary capital under standardized methodology	\$	<u>1,302</u>	<u>1,141</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Assets at risk as of December 31, 2016:*

	<b><u>Risk weighted assets</u></b>	<b><u>Capital requirement</u></b>
Exposed positions to market risk by risk factor:		
Transactions in Mexican pesos at nominal interest rates	\$ 28,886	2,311
Transactions with debt securities in pesos with premium and adjustable rates	1,266	101
Transactions in Mexican pesos at real interest rates or denominated in UDIS	244	20
Positions in UDIS or with returns linked to the INPC	3	-
Foreign currency transactions at nominal interest rates	701	56
Foreign currency positions or with exchange rate indexed returns	392	31
Equity positions or with returns indexed to the price of a single share or group of shares	4,609	369
Capital requirement for Gamma impact	4	-
Capital requirement for Vega impact	<u>80</u>	<u>6</u>
Total market risk, to the next page	\$ <u>36,185</u>	<u>2,894</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<b><u>Risk</u></b>	<b><u>Capital</u></b>
	<b><u>weighted</u></b>	<b><u>requirement</u></b>
	<b><u>assets</u></b>	
Total market risk, from the previous page	\$ <u>36,185</u>	<u>2,894</u>
Weighted assets subject to credit risk by risk group:		
Group II (weighted at 20%)	20	2
Group II (weighted at 100%)	1,537	123
Group III (weighted at 20%)	1,656	132
Group III (weighted at 50%)	6,581	526
Group III (weighted at 100%)	3,038	243
Group IV (weighted at 20%)	1,671	134
Group V (weighted at 20%)	274	22
Group V (weighted at 150%)	212	17
Group VI (weighted at 50%)	24,717	1,977
Group VI (weighted at 75%)	13,765	1,101
Group VI (weighted at 100%)	48,621	3,890
Group VII-A (weighted at 20%)	3,347	268
Group VII-A (weighted at 50%)	11,826	946
Group VII-A (weighted at 57.5%)	2,377	190
Group VII-A (weighted at 100%)	68,550	5,484
Group VII-A (weighted at 115%)	428	34
Group VII-A (weighted at 150%)	44	4
Group VIII (weighted at 115%)	1,595	128
Group VIII (weighted at 150%)	1,642	131
Group IX (weighted at 100%)	31,960	2,557
Securitization with risk degree 2 (weighted at 50%)	<u>107</u>	<u>9</u>
Total credit risk	<u>223,968</u>	<u>17,918</u>
Weighted assets subject to risk and capital requirement from operational risk	<u>14,133</u>	<u>1,131</u>
Total market, credit and operational risk	\$ <u>274,286</u>	<u>21,943</u>
Annual average of positive net income for the past 36 months	\$	<u>89</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Assets at risk as of December 31, 2015:

	<b><u>Risk weighted assets</u></b>	<b><u>Capital requirement</u></b>
Exposed positions to market risk by risk factor:		
Transactions in Mexican pesos at nominal interest rates	\$ 21,965	1,757
Transactions with debt securities in pesos with premium and adjustable rates	976	78
Transactions in Mexican pesos at real interest rates or denominated in UDIS	182	15
Positions in UDIS or with returns linked to the INPC	1	-
Foreign currency transactions at nominal interest rates	874	70
Foreign currency positions or with exchange rate indexed returns	1,233	99
Equity positions or with returns indexed to the price of a single share or group of shares	3,571	286
Capital requirement for Gamma impact	167	13
Capital requirement for Vega impact	<u>242</u>	<u>19</u>
Total market risk, to the next page	\$ <u>29,211</u>	<u>2,337</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<b><u>Risk</u></b>	<b><u>Capital</u></b>
	<b><u>weighted</u></b>	<b><u>requirement</u></b>
	<b><u>assets</u></b>	
Total market risk, from the previous page	\$ <u>29,211</u>	<u>2,337</u>
Weighted assets subject to credit risk by risk group:		
Group I-B (weighted at 2%)	257	21
Group II (weighted at 20%)	22	2
Group II (weighted at 50%)	1,539	123
Group III (weighted at 20%)	1,549	124
Group III (weighted at 50%)	957	77
Group III (weighted at 100%)	3,069	246
Group IV (weighted at 20%)	1,693	135
Group V (weighted at 20%)	298	24
Group V (weighted at 150%)	597	48
Group VI (weighted at 50%)	19,904	1,592
Group VI (weighted at 75%)	13,897	1,112
Group VI (weighted at 100%)	42,055	3,364
Group VII-A (weighted at 20%)	1,479	118
Group VII-A (weighted at 23%)	30	2
Group VII-A (weighted at 50%)	5,820	466
Group VII-A (weighted at 100%)	58,202	4,656
Group VII-A (weighted at 120%)	27	2
Group VIII (weighted at 115%)	1,826	146
Group VIII (weighted at 150%)	1,374	110
Group IX (weighted at 100%)	35,950	2,876
Group IX (weighted at 115%)	<u>5,753</u>	<u>460</u>
Total credit risk	<u>196,298</u>	<u>15,704</u>
Weighted assets subject to risk and capital requirement from operational risk	<u>29,031</u>	<u>2,322</u>
Total market, credit and operational risk	\$ <u>254,540</u>	<u>20,363</u>
Annual average of positive net income for the past 36 months		\$ <u>15,483</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

As of December 31, 2016, the net capital structure of the Bank of \$37,899 had an increase of 20.8% compared to \$31,381 of the year 2015, due to an income increase in 2016 of \$ 4,373, other capital gains of \$598 and a decrease of concepts that subtract basic capital by \$1,527 in the same period.

The institution carried out its Capital Adequacy Assessment Exercise during 2016, this exercise was carefully planned and executed to evaluate the adequacy of capital and liquidity under conditions of stress in internal scenarios. The result of the exercise led to the conclusion that the institution's liquidity and capital would enable it to cope with the risks arising from defined stress scenarios, maintaining its capital ratio and liquidity indicators above minimum requirements.

On April 29, 2016, the Board of Governors of the Banking Commission appointed the Bank as a multiple banking institution of local systemic importance, through Official Letter No. 131/109814/2016. Its degree of systemic importance was defined as Grade I, so it should constitute a capital supplement of 60 basis points. That supplement must be constituted in a period of four years, the twenty five percent must be constituted at December 31, 2016, and during the next 3 years twenty-five percent per year (as of December 31) until complete one hundred percent (December 31, 2019). Based on the aforementioned, the minimum regulatory capital that the Bank must maintain is 10.65% as of December 31, 2016.

Weightings involved in the calculation of the countercyclical capital supplement of the institutions.

As of December 31, 2016, the weightings involved in calculating the institutions' countercyclical capital supplement is zero.

At December 31, 2016, the Bank raised the ratings of the following rating agencies:

<b><u>National scale (Caval)</u></b>	<b><u>Long term</u></b>	<b><u>Short term</u></b>	<b><u>Perspective</u></b>
Fitch Ratings	AAA(mex)	F1+(mex)	Stable
Standard & Poor's	mxAAA	mxA-1+	Stable

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(f) *Capital management-***

To evaluate the capital adequacy, Scotiabank starts from its Exposition Plan to obtain a prospective vision of the institution that allows to identify risks which is exposed and to make decisions when monitoring key metrics and indicators, such as: Capital, Liquidity, Profitability and Credit Losses.

The Exposition Plan has been structured based on a view of the country's macroeconomic scenario and plans of the diverse business lines.

At the same time, to ensure the compliance and the continuous monitoring of the capital sufficiency, the Bank has documented an Action Plan for the Conservation of Capital and Liquidity, which aims to implement early warning indicators, that are the base for the Liquidity and Capital Management Committee, carry out assessments and monitoring in accordance with the policies, as the impact and magnitude of the stress event.

On a quarterly basis, the capitalization notes are incorporated in the financial reports. Such notes have, among others, the following information: composition and integration of capital, composition of total risk weighted assets and by type of risk and estimates of Capital Index.

Likewise annual stress tests as established by the Banking Commission under various scenarios are performed, in order to ensure that the Bank has the sufficient capital to continue receiving funding and granting loans with these stress scenarios and business strategies. Additionally, an analysis of internal stress scenarios starting from the Plan of Exhibitions as base scenario, that integrate various adverse macroeconomic conditions is performed, in order to disclose exposure of the Bank at different risks.

The institution carried out its Capital Adequacy Assessment Exercise during 2016, this exercise was carefully planned and executed to evaluate the adequacy of capital and liquidity under conditions of stress in internal scenarios. The result of the exercise led to the conclusion that the institution's liquidity and capital would enable it to cope with the risks arising from defined stress scenarios, maintaining its capital ratio and liquidity indicators above minimum requirements.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(21) Related-party balances and transactions-**

During the normal course of business, the Bank carries out transactions with related parties such as loans, investments, deposit funding, services, etc. According to the Bank's policies, the Board of Directors authorizes all credit transactions with related parties, which are granted at market rates with guarantees and terms in accordance with sound banking practices.

The main transactions carried out with related parties for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, are analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Income:</b>		
Interest received	\$ 875	852
Rents and maintenance	9	7
Commissions	122	146
Financial advisory	57	41
Co-distribution and administration services	369	380
Gain on purchase and sale of financial instruments	1,801	1,430
Others	<u>13</u>	<u>4</u>
<b>Expenses:</b>		
Interest paid	\$ 8	39
Commissions	14	12
Interest and premiums on repurchase agreement	1,256	907
Financial advice	616	614
Rents	17	8
Others	<u>95</u>	<u>127</u>

Balances receivable from and payable to related parties as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

<u> Holding company </u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<b>Payable:</b>		
Demand deposits	\$ <u>526</u>	<u>932</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

<b><u>Other related parties</u></b>	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>
<b>Receivable:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,068	2,339
Debtor on repurchase/resell agreements	8,755	8,387
Derivatives	92,602	65,751
Commercial loans	5,140	7,931
Co-distribution	32	31
Other accounts receivable	<u>476</u>	<u>124</u>
<b>Payable:</b>		
Demand deposits	\$ 377	321
Creditors on repurchase/resell agreements	18,705	26,146
Collateral sold or pledged	4,476	4,363
Derivatives	93,556	65,313
Other accounts payables	<u>4,033</u>	<u>18</u>

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 there were no changes in the existing conditions of balances receivable from and payable to related parties, there were no items that are deemed irrecoverable or difficult collection and no reserve was required for non-collectability, except loans granted by the Bank where reserves are created according to the methodology of the Banking Commission.

In accordance with Article 73bis of the Credit Institutions Law, the total amount of transactions with related parties is not to exceed 35% of the basic portion of the net capital (see note 20). The loans granted with related parties by the Bank as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 amount to \$6,324 and \$5,741, respectively. The deposits made by related parties as of December 31, 2016 and 2015 amount to \$8 and \$18, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the benefits granted to senior management amounted to \$176 and \$197, respectively.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(22) Memorandum accounts-**

**(a) Credit commitments-**

**Credit facilities:**

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the balance of authorized credit facilities not withdraw amounted to \$130,448 and \$336,349, respectively, within that amount of committed facilities non-withdraw credit facilities amounted for \$4,973 and \$15,924, in the same year, and other credit commitments by \$5 in 2016.

**Letters of credit:**

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the Bank has issued letters of credit for \$20,234 and \$9,872, respectively.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015, the allowance created for credit letters amount to \$135 and \$77, respectively, and are included in the allowance for loan losses.

**(b) Assets in trust or under mandate-**

The Bank's trust activity, recorded in memorandum accounts as of December 31, 2016 and 2015, is shown as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Trust:		
Administrative	\$ 164,465	155,237
Guarantee	<u>4,668</u>	<u>4,624</u>
	169,133	159,861
Mandates	<u>28,985</u>	<u>29,082</u>
	\$ <u>198,118</u>	<u>188,943</u>

Trust revenue accrued for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 amounted \$227 and \$234, respectively and were recorded in the caption "Commission and fee income".

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(c) *Assets in custody or under management-***

At December 31, 2016 and 2015, this caption is comprised of property and securities received in custody, guarantee or under management, as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Securities in custody:		
Securities vault	\$ 113	92
General vault	103	104
Investment transaction	1,129	1,026
Securities transactions	8,802	8,802
Other	<u>35</u>	<u>2</u>
	10,182	10,026
Securities under management:		
Securities	69,111	65,024
Notional amounts of derivatives	<u>330,343</u>	<u>88,693</u>
	\$ <u>409,636</u>	<u>163,743</u>

Income arising from securities in custody for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 amounts to \$1 each year.

**(d) *Collaterals received by the entity and collaterals received and sold or pledged by the entity-***

Collaterals received and collaterals sold or delivered by the Bank at December 31, 2016 and 2015 are analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Collaterals received by the entity:**

	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>
Repurchase / resell agreements:		
IQ BPAG91	\$ 1,867	3,552
LD BONDESD	20,315	10,890
BPAG	2,790	2,276
M BONOS	3,707	3,150
BI CETES	1,000	2,382
CBIC	491	989
IPAS	<u>2,001</u>	<u>354</u>
	32,171	23,593
Guarantees received for derivatives transactions	2,188	310
Guarantees received for credit operations	<u>27,728</u>	<u>27,222</u>
Total collateral received by the entity	\$ <u>62,087</u>	<u>51,125</u>

**Collaterals received and sold or pledged by the entity:**

	<b><u>2016</u></b>	<b><u>2015</u></b>
LD BONDESD	\$ 12,486	4,788
M BONOS	2,706	-
IPAS	2,000	-
BI CETES	1,000	2,037
CBIC	491	989
BPAG	-	250
IQ BPAG91	<u>-</u>	<u>2,003</u>
	\$ <u>18,683</u>	<u>10,067</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(e) Investments on behalf of customers-**

As of December 31, 2016 and 2015 funds managed by the Bank following customer instructions for investment in different instruments of the Mexican financial system are recorded in memorandum accounts and are analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Private equity	\$ 1,846	1,623
Government securities	41,114	36,081
Mutual funds	40,935	41,296
Bank securities not issued by the Bank	<u>6,166</u>	<u>5,515</u>
	\$ <u>90,061</u>	<u>84,515</u>

The amount of any funds invested in the Bank's own instruments forms part of the liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheet.

**(23) Additional information on operations and segments-**

**(a) Segment information-**

The Bank's operations are classified in the following segments: "Credit and services" (acceptance of deposits, granting of loans) and "Trading and treasury" (securities, derivatives and currency transactions). For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, income by segment is analyzed in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<u>Credit and services</u>	<u>Trading and treasury</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>December 31, 2016</u></b>			
Interest income, net	\$ 15,080	635	15,715
Commissions and fees, net; result from trading and other operating income (expense)	<u>5,855</u>	<u>479</u>	<u>6,334</u>
Net operating revenues	20,935	1,114	22,049
Allowance for loan losses	(2,945)	-	(2,945)
Administrative and promotional expenses	<u>(12,945)</u>	<u>(519)</u>	<u>(13,464)</u>
Income before taxes and result of operations of associated companies	<u>5,045</u>	<u>595</u>	5,640
Equity in the results of operations of associated companies			2
Income taxes and deferred income, net			<u>(1,269)</u>
Net income			\$ <u>4,373</u>

	<u>Credit and services</u>	<u>Trading and treasury</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>December 31, 2015</u></b>			
Interest income, net	\$ 13,069	484	13,553
Commissions and fees, net; result from trading and other operating income (expenses)	<u>5,050</u>	<u>273</u>	<u>5,323</u>
Net operating revenues	18,119	757	18,876
Allowance for loan losses	(2,528)	-	(2,528)
Administrative and promotional expenses	<u>(11,430)</u>	<u>(557)</u>	<u>(11,987)</u>
Income before taxes and result of operations of associated companies	\$ <u>4,161</u>	<u>200</u>	4,361
Equity in the results of operations of associated companies			-
Income taxes and deferred income, net			<u>294</u>
Net income			\$ <u>4,655</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(b) Financial margin-**

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the financial margin in the consolidated statement of income is comprised as follows:

Interest income:

Interest income for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is comprised as follows:

	<u>Credit and services</u>	<u>Trading and treasury</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>December 31, 2016</u></b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	849	849
Margin accounts	-	5	5
Investment securities	-	2,441	2,441
Securities on repurchase/ resell agreements	-	1,387	1,387
Current loan portfolio	19,344	-	19,344
Past-due loan portfolio	45	-	45
Loan origination fees	484	-	484
Gain on currency translation	<u>-</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>17</u>
	\$ <u>19,873</u>	<u>4,699</u>	<u>24,572</u>
	<u>Credit and services</u>	<u>Trading and treasury</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>December 31, 2015</u></b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	601	601
Margin accounts	-	3	3
Investment securities	-	1,963	1,963
Securities on repurchase/ resell agreements	-	1,018	1,018
Current loan portfolio	15,933	-	15,933
Past-due loan portfolio	76	-	76
Loan origination fees	430	-	430
Gain on currency translation	<u>-</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>127</u>
	\$ <u>16,439</u>	<u>3,712</u>	<u>20,151</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

An analysis of the loan portfolio interest and commission income by type of loan is shown below, for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015:

	<u>2016</u>		<u>2015</u>	
	<u>Current</u>	<u>Past-due</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Past-due</u>
Commercial	\$ 5,187	37	3,485	67
Financial institutions	1,342	-	999	-
Consumer	4,438	8	4,209	9
Residential mortgages	8,497	-	7,418	-
Government entities	<u>364</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>252</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 19,828</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>16,363</u>	<u>76</u>
	<u>\$ 19,873</u>		<u>\$ 16,439</u>	

For the year ended December 31, 2016, commissions that represent a yield adjustment of 0.13%, 0.62% and 0.16%, for 2016, as well as 0.13%, 0.67% and 0.16% for 2015, respectively, are recorded within the total interest income from commercial, consumer and residential loans.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, total interest income includes interest denominated in foreign currency amounting to 25 million dollars and 26 million dollars, respectively.

Loan origination fees for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 are comprised as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Commercial	\$ 172	146
Consumer	169	155
Residential mortgages	<u>143</u>	<u>129</u>
	<u>\$ 484</u>	<u>430</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Amortization term for the fees are from 12 to 360 months.

Interest expense:

Interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 is comprised of the following:

	<u>Credit and services</u>	<u>Trading and treasury</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b><u>2016</u></b>			
Demand deposits	\$ 1,207	-	1,207
Time deposits	3,283	-	3,283
Debt securities issued	-	531	531
Bank and other borrowings	-	564	564
Subordinated debt issued	-	157	157
Interests in charge associated with the global account of deposits without movements	-	4	4
Securities on repurchase/resell agreements	-	2,736	2,736
Discounts debt issuance	-	8	8
Loan origination fees and expenses	299	-	299
Loss on currency translation	-	68	68
	<u>\$ 4,789</u>	<u>4,068</u>	<u>8,857</u>
<b><u>2015</u></b>			
Demand deposits	\$ 742	-	742
Time deposits	2,379	-	2,379
Debt securities issued	-	504	504
Bank and other borrowings	-	325	325
Subordinated debt issued	-	157	157
Securities on repurchase/resell agreements	-	2,196	2,196
Discounts debt issuance	-	4	4
Output expenses for debt issuance	-	11	11
Loan origination fees and expenses	250	-	250
Loss on currency translation	-	30	30
	<u>\$ 3,371</u>	<u>3,227</u>	<u>6,598</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

(c) ***Commission and fee income-***

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, the commission and fee income are analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Letters of credit with no refinancing	\$ 99	66
Account handling	316	311
Trust activities	227	234
Fund transfers	145	109
Electronic banking services	104	287
Credit transactions	1,082	1,380
Other fees and commissions collected	<u>1,658</u>	<u>875</u>
	\$ <u>3,631</u>	<u>3,262</u>

(d) ***Financial intermediation income-***

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, financial intermediation income is analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<i>Unrealized valuation:</i>		
Investment securities	\$ 30	(4)
Derivatives:		
Trading	427	(464)
Hedging	13	5
Securities available for sale in hedge	-	(5)
Foreign currencies and precious metals	<u>(175)</u>	<u>641</u>
	<u>295</u>	<u>173</u>
<i>Realized gain or (loss):</i>		
Investment securities	(130)	(297)
Derivatives		
Trading	(437)	593
Transaction costs	(11)	(31)
Foreign currencies and precious metals	<u>762</u>	<u>(165)</u>
	<u>184</u>	<u>100</u>
	\$ <u>479</u>	<u>273</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*(e) Other operating income (expenses)-*

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, other operating income (expenses) is analyzed as follows:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Recoveries of loan portfolio	\$ 196	338
Dividends	31	27
Donations	(17)	(15)
Income on sale of foreclosed assets	197	232
Income from securitization	-	36
Taxation	1	1
Other recoveries	30	387
Income from credit insurance	905	848
Armored transportation fees	16	15
Distribution of shares of mutual funds	369	359
Loans to employees	86	68
Food stamps	268	269
Loan write-offs and losses	(296)	(167)
Others, mainly Servicios de Apoyo	<u>1,099</u>	<u>(42)</u>
	\$ 2,885	2,356
	=====	=====

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(f) Financial ratios (unaudited)-**

The following are the main quarterly financial ratios of the Bank as of and for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015:

	<b>2016</b>			
	<b><u>Fourth</u></b>	<b><u>Third</u></b>	<b><u>Second</u></b>	<b><u>First</u></b>
Delinquency index	2.4%	2.4%	2.6%	2.6%
Coverage of past-due loan portfolio index	119.4%	119.2%	110.6%	114.7%
Operating efficiency (administrative and promotional expenses / average total assets)	3.8%	4.0%	3.8%	3.6%
ROE (annualized net income for the quarter / average stockholders' equity)	12.6%	9.1%	8.6%	15.9%
ROA (annualized net income for the quarter / average total assets)	1.4%	1.0%	0.9%	1.7%
Net capital / Assets at credit risk	16.92%	16.71%	16.05%	16.06%
Net capital / Assets at credit, market and operational.	13.82%	13.61%	13.02%	12.45%
Liquidity (liquid assets / liquid liabilities)	46.0%	55.0%	57.3%	65.2%
Financial margin after allowance for loan losses / Average earning assets	4.2%	4.0%	4.3%	3.6%
	<b>2015</b>			
	<b><u>Fourth</u></b>	<b><u>Third</u></b>	<b><u>Second</u></b>	<b><u>First</u></b>
Delinquency index	2.7%	2.6%	2.7%	2.8%
Coverage of past-due loan portfolio index	111.9%	115.7%	115.6%	124.9%
Operating efficiency (administrative and promotional expenses / average total assets)	3.2%	3.9%	3.8%	4.1%
ROE (annualized net income for the quarter / average stockholders' equity)	27.9%	9.3%	13.8%	5.6%
ROA (annualized net income for the quarter / average total assets)	2.8%	0.9%	1.4%	0.6%
Net capital / Assets at credit risk	15.99%	16.24%	17.22%	16.91%
Net capital / Assets at credit, market and operational	12.33%	12.48%	12.49%	12.59%
Liquidity (liquid assets / liquid liabilities)	67.3%	74.9%	88.7%	78.7%
Financial margin after allowance for loan losses / Average earning assets	3.8%	3.7%	4.2%	3.5%

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**(24) Commitments and contingencies-**

*(a) Leases -*

Leases provide for periodic rental adjustments based on changes in various economic factors. Total rental expense in office property, software and other for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, amounted to \$946 and \$966, respectively.

*(b) Claims and trials-*

In the normal course of the operations, the Bank is involved in some claims and trials, which are not expected to have an important negative effect in the future financial situation and in the results of its operations. In such cases that represent a probable loss or make a cash outflow, the Bank has made necessary provisions. As part of such trials, to the main judgments of nullity and claims against Servicio de Administración Tributaria (SAT-Mexican Internal Revenue Service) for fiscal years: 2000, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007 and in respect of which, to date, the Bank has decided to desist from these, in order to initiate a process of administrative reconsideration to the SAT based on article 36 of Código Fiscal de la Federación, whose claims are mainly from differences in criteria applied in deduction for loan portfolio sale, deductible allowance for loan losses, Value Added Tax and ESPS. At December 31, 2015, the estimated amount updated with inflation, surcharges and fines corresponding to these judgments aforementioned amounts to \$3,803.

**(25) Risk management (unaudited information)-**

The following disclosure note focuses on the risk management of the Bank and its subsidiaries Globalcard and Scotia Derivados.

Certain amounts and/or percentages calculated in this note may vary slightly against the same amounts or percentages indicated in any other note to the consolidated financial statements due to rounding of the amounts.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The purpose of the comprehensive risk management function is to identify and measure risks, follow up on the impact that these risks may have on the operations and control their effects on income and shareholder value by applying the best mitigating strategies available, and the incorporation of the risk culture in daily transactions.

According to the General Provisions applicable to Credit Institutions in terms of risk management issued by the Banking Commission, the Board of Directors assumes responsibility over the Bank's risk management objectives, guidelines and policies. At least once a year, the Board of Directors should approve the objectives, guidelines and policies as well as the limit structure for the various types of risk.

Pursuant to the policies in force, the Board of Directors entrusts the implementation of the risk policies and the setting of specific limits by risk factor as well as the implementation of the procedures designed to measure, manage and control risks to the Risk Management Committee and the Comprehensive Risk Management Unit (UAIR).

Furthermore, the Risk Management Committee delegates responsibility to the Asset-Liability Committee for monitoring compliance of policies and procedures concerning market and liquidity risks. In like manner, the UAIR has policies for reporting deviations from the specified limits, which it should report to the Risk Committee and the Board of Directors.

The Institution's Comprehensive Risk Management Unit is represented by the Assistant General Risk Management (Risk DGA) and relies for the management and administration of the different types of risk (i.e. credit, liquidity, interest rate, market and operational, among others), on the Risk Vice-presidency (Risk VP), which in turn is organized into 6 managements designed to monitor and reduce the risks to which the institution is exposed; for the particular case of Globalcard, the UAIR is represented by Risk VP.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The UAIR is responsible for reviewing and submitting for the approval of the Risk Committee and/or the Board of Directors the different methodologies used to manage the risks to which the institution is exposed as well as the risk appetite framework, management policies for the different types of risk, global and specific exposure limits and the corresponding risk tolerance levels.

It is stressed that proper management of the different types of risks seeks compliance with the risk profile desired and defined by the Board of Directors as well as improvement of quality, diversification and composition of the different portfolios, thus optimizing the risk-return relationship.

The UAIR is also responsible for providing Senior Management with reliable and timely information to support decision-making and provide tools and clear and sufficient information to other areas for monitoring, management and administration of the different lines of business.

Finally, risk management is based on the best international practices because it has a regulatory framework that allows not only to comply with local regulations but also with corporate standards and guidelines established by the Parent Company (The Bank of Nova Scotia).

***(a) Market risk-***

The purpose of the market risk management function is to identify, measure, monitor, and control risks arising from interest, exchange rate, stock market price and index fluctuations and other risk factors that are present in the money, foreign exchange, capital and derivative instruments markets, in which the Bank maintains business positions for its own account.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The Bank's risk positions include fixed and floating rate money market instruments, stock, foreign exchange positions and derivatives such as: interest rate futures, futures, foreign exchange forwards and options, interest rate swaps, interest rate options and foreign currency swaps. For each portfolio, there are established and approved limits.

The market risk limits framework contemplates volumetric or notional amounts for value at risk, sensitivity, concentration, "stress" limits and due dates, among others.

Market Risk Management includes monitoring that the risk mitigants are up to date and accurate. In this regard the established and approved limits for each one of the portfolios are daily monitoring and annually reviewed. Furthermore, the models used to manage market risk are reviewed at least biannually. Additionally, the Risk Committee and Board of Directors are periodically informed of the performance of the limits, as well as of the Market Risk indicators. It is relevant to mention that the limits approved by the Risk Committee and Board of Directors are aligned with the institution's Risk Appetite.

For market risk management, the information is extracted from the different applications and systems the institution has, and also the related market risk estimates such as risk value and sensitivity are conducted through specialized systems and stress tests.

The Bank's securities trading activities are directed primarily to providing service to its customers. Accordingly, to meet its customers' demand, the Group maintains positions in financial instruments and holds an inventory of financial instruments of shares, interest rates and foreign exchange for trading purposes. Access to market liquidity is available through offers to buy from and sell to other intermediaries. Although these two activities represent transactions the Bank carries out for its own account, they are essential to allow customers access to markets and financial instruments at competitive prices. In addition, the Group has treasury positions invested in the money market so that surplus cash generates the maximum yields. In general, trading positions are taken in liquid markets which avoids high costs at the time such positions are liquidated. The trading securities portfolio (fixed and variable income and derivative instruments) is marked to market on a daily basis, such information is included daily in the corresponding reports.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Among market risk measuring and monitoring methodologies, the Value at Risk (VaR) is an estimate of the potential loss of value within a specific level of statistical confidence, that might arise from maintaining a specific position during a specific period of time (the holding period) under normal market conditions. The VaR is calculated daily on all of the Bank's risk-exposed financial instruments and portfolios using the Riskwatch risk management system.

The VaR is calculated using the historical simulation method, with a 300-working day time span. To conform to the measurement methodologies used, the Group calculates the VaR considering a 99% confidence level and a 1 day holding period.

The Bank's observed average daily VaR during the fourth quarter of 2016 was \$7.51; as a percentage of net capital (\$37,898 at December 2016, preliminary figure) at the period's end is equal to 0.02%. During the fourth quarter of 2016, the average one-day VaR, broken down by the Bank's risk factors is as follows:

<b><u>Risk factor</u></b>	<b><u>December 2016</u></b>		<b><u>December 2015</u></b>	
	<b><u>VaR 1 day</u></b> (Average)	<b><u>VaR 1 day</u></b> (period's end)	<b><u>VaR 1 day</u></b> (Average)	<b><u>VaR 1 day</u></b> (period's end)
Interest rates	6.79	7.01	8.22	8.88
Foreign exchange rates	2.89	2.89	1.16	0.28
Capitals	<u>0.22</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.21</u>	<u>0.37</u>
Total not diversified	9.90	9.90	10.19	9.53
Diversification effect	(2.65)	(2.39)	(0.59)	(0.56)
Total	<u>7.25</u>	<u>7.51</u>	<u>9.60</u>	<u>8.97</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The average values of exposure to market risk of the securities trading portfolio in the period from October to December 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

December 2016	Position		VaR	
	<u>Average</u>	<u>Closing</u>	<u>Average</u> <sup>/1</sup>	<u>Closing</u> <sup>/1</sup>
<b>Bank</b>	<b><u>734,122</u></b>	<b><u>692,366</u></b>	<b><u>7.25</u></b>	<b><u>7.51</u></b>
Mexican pesos:				
Money market	5,978	4,673	2.68	2.87
Interest rate swaps	632,089	601,729	3.88	9.19
CETES Forwards	-	-	-	-
Rate Forwards <sup>/2</sup>	168	-	2.18	-
Caps & Floors	29,454	29,697	3.62	3.26
<b>Market interest rates and rate derivatives</b> <sup>/3</sup>	<b><u>667,689</u></b>	<b><u>636,099</u></b>	<b><u>6.79</u></b>	<b><u>7.01</u></b>
Equity shares	6	-	0.22	-
Capital derivatives (national underlying)/1	454	449	-	-
Capital derivatives (international underlying)	9,715	9,037	-	-
Equity shares derivatives / 2	-	-	-	-
IPC Futures	=	=	=	=
<b><u>Equity shares portafolio</u></b>	<b><u>10,175</u></b>	<b><u>9,486</u></b>	<b><u>0.22</u></b>	<b><u>=</u></b>
FX Forwards <sup>/4,5,6</sup>	1,379	850	0.78	0.41
FX trading <sup>/4,5</sup>	-	0	0.23	0.08
Currency Options <sup>/5</sup>	639	661	2.65	2.46
Dollar forwards <sup>/5</sup>	-	-	-	-
Currency Swaps <sup>/5</sup>	710	757	0.26	0.37
Metal Forwards <sup>/5</sup>	=	=	=	=
<b><u>FX trading, currency and Metals derivatives</u></b> <sup>/3</sup>	<b><u>2,728</u></b>	<b><u>2,269</u></b>	<b><u>2.89</u></b>	<b><u>2.89</u></b>

<sup>1/</sup>The VaR is expressed in millions of pesos.

<sup>2/</sup>Only the VaR is shown because the position is in number of contracts operated in MexDer and presented in separate tables.

<sup>3/</sup>Observed holding period of FX, capital, interest rate and limit of the VaR is 1 day.

<sup>4/</sup>The forwards position is gross (long + short) while the exchange position is net (long – short)

<sup>5/</sup>The position is expressed in millions of US dollars.

<sup>6/</sup>Includes the net position of Treasury foreign exchange forwards.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

December 2016		<u>Average</u>	<u>Position Closing</u>	<u>VaR Average</u>	<u>Closing</u>
<b>Bank</b>	\$	<b><u>561,762</u></b>	<b><u>544,204</u></b>	<b><u>9.60</u></b>	<b><u>8.97</u></b>
Mexican pesos:					
Money market		24,224	19,977	10.69	3.76
Interest rate swaps		432,640	431,057	10.83	3.47
CETES Forwards		-	-	-	-
Rate Forwards <sup>/2</sup>		8,096	149	4.14	1.65
Caps & Floors		<u>14,680</u>	<u>15,755</u>	<u>1.91</u>	<u>2.64</u>
<b>Market interest rates and rate derivatives /3</b>	\$	<b><u>479,640</u></b>	<b><u>466,938</u></b>	<b><u>8.89</u></b>	<b><u>8.88</u></b>
Equity shares		4	7	0.21	0.37
Capital derivatives (national underlying)/1		-	-	-	-
Capital derivatives (national underlying)		-	-	-	-
Equity shares derivatives / 2		-	-	-	-
IPC Futures		=	=	=	=
<b>Equity shares portfolio</b>	\$	<b><u>=</u></b>	<b><u>7</u></b>	<b><u>0.21</u></b>	<b><u>0.37</u></b>
FX Forwards <sup>/4,5,6</sup>	\$	4,147	3,690	1.11	2.18
FX trading <sup>/4,5</sup>		-	-	0.42	0.24
Currency Options <sup>/5</sup>		169	253	1.03	2.96
Dollar forwards <sup>/5</sup>		-	-	-	-
Currency Swaps <sup>/5</sup>		445	536	0.58	0.16
Metal Forwards <sup>/5</sup>		=	=	=	=
<b>FX trading, currency and Metals derivatives <sup>/3</sup></b>	\$	<b><u>4,761</u></b>	<b><u>4,479</u></b>	<b><u>1.14</u></b>	<b><u>0.28</u></b>

<sup>1/</sup>The VaR is expressed in millions of pesos.

<sup>2/</sup>Only the VaR is shown because the position is in number of contracts operated in MexDer and presented in separate tables.

<sup>3/</sup>Observed holding period of FX, capital, interest rate and limit of the VaR is 1 day.

<sup>4/</sup>The forwards position is gross (long + short) while the exchange position is net (long – short)

<sup>5/</sup>The position is expressed in millions of US dollars.

<sup>6/</sup>Includes the net position of Treasury foreign exchange forwards.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

For interpretation purposes and as by way of example, the average one day VaR for the Bank in the Money market is \$7.25. This means that under normal conditions, in 99 days out of 100 days, the maximum potential loss would be \$7.25.

In the period from October to December 2016, the Bank participated in the MexDer, operating interest rate futures contracts. Positions for the fourth quarter of 2016 (number of contracts) are shown as follows:

<u>Underlying asset</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Close</u>
<b>Futuros</b>		
28-day TIE futures	0	-
91-day Cetes futures	-	-
M bond futures /	666	0
Swap futures	=	=
<b>Total rate futures /<sup>1</sup></b>	<b><u>666</u></b>	<b><u>0</u></b>
<b>Dollar futures<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>=</b>	<b>±</b>

<sup>(1)</sup>The position is in number of contracts operated in the MexDer.

For comparative purposes, below is shown the positions in number of contracts negotiated in the fourth quarter of 2015:

<u>Underlying asset</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Close</u>
<b>Futuros</b>		
28-day TIE futures	78,898	-
91-day Cetes futures	-	-
M bond futures /	2,073	1,492
Swap futures	=	=
<b>Total rate futures /<sup>1</sup></b>	<b><u>80,971</u></b>	<b><u>1,492</u></b>
<b>Dollar futures<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>=</b>	<b>±</b>

<sup>(1)</sup>The position is in number of contracts operated in the MexDer.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Given that the VaR measure is used to estimate potential losses under normal market conditions, stress testing is performed daily, with the purpose of determining exposure to risk considering large abnormal fluctuations in market prices (changes in volatility and correlations between risk factors). The Risk Committee has approved stress limits.

The stress testing during the last quarter of 2016 shows a maximum loss of \$174.1, which compared with the \$2,000 limit, is within the acceptable parameters. Scenarios used for stress testing are the 1994 and 1998 crises as well as hypothetical scenarios.

Also, back-testing is performed monthly for comparing the theoretical losses and gains to the observed VaR and thus calibrate the models being used. The model's efficiency level is based on the approach established by the Bank for International Settlements (BIS). As for back-testing performed during the fourth quarter of 2016 show acceptable levels under the BIS approach.

For the valuation and risk models, references are used on updated prices, interest rate curves and other risk factors provided by the price supplier "Valuación Operativa y Referencias de Mercado, S. A. de C. V".

***Sensitivities***

*Qualitative information on sensitivities*

The Bank has an area that specializes on trading risk analysis, which maintains systematic and continuous oversight of the valuation and risk measurement processes as well as of the sensitivity analysis. Such area has permanent contact with responsible traders in the different markets.

Daily, the risk area calculates the market risk sensitivities for each portfolio to which the Bank is exposed. During 2016, no changes were made to the assumptions, methods or parameters used for this analysis.

In the next page, a description of the methods, parameters and assumptions used for the portfolio of stock, currency, interest rates and derivative products, is disclosed.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Interest rate portfolio*

Sensitivity measures produced for fixed-income instruments (bonds) are based on estimating the behavior of the portfolio's value in response to a change in the market interest rates. In referring to market interest rates, we refer to the yield curve (not the zero-coupon curves) because it is the yield curve which is quoted in the market and best explains the behavior of losses and gains.

The sensitivities of the fixed-income instruments portfolio are based on durations and convexities, depending on the particular type of instrument. In all cases, there are 2 types of measures: (i) the expected change in the portfolio value in response to a change of 1 bp (0.01%) in the yield curve; and (ii) the expected change in the portfolio value in response to a change of 100 bp (1%) in the yield curve. For purposes of this disclosure, we only report the changes in 1 bp.

The values estimated based on the duration and convexity methodology are a good approximation to the values obtained using the complete or full-valuation methodology.

Two sensitivities are calculated for floating rate bonds: the one relating to the free-risk rate and the other for the spread. In zero-coupon bonds, the computation of the sensitivity of zero coupon instruments, the term to maturity, expressed in years, is used as duration.

*Interest rate derivatives*

Below is a brief explanation of sensitivity modeling for the Bank's interest rate derivatives.

TIIE and CETE futures: This type of derivative instruments is modeled for purposes of calculating sensitivities such as the future of a zero-coupon rate and, therefore, its duration is taken into account in estimating its sensitivity.

M bond futures: The sensitivity considers the duration and convexity over the bonds deliverable under these contracts.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Interest rate swaps: For determining the sensitivity to changes in the yield curve of THIE swaps a 1 bp change is made in each of the relevant points in the yield curve and a 1 and 100 bp is made parallel, valuing the portfolio with the different curves and calculating the change in the portfolio's value with each of these changes. In this case, the change in 1 bp is reported.

*Stock portfolio and IPC derivatives*

*Stock equity*

For stock position purposes, the sensitivity is obtained calculating the Delta by issue within the portfolio. Delta is defined as the change in the portfolio's value in response to a 1% change in the value of the underlying asset.

*Equities derivatives*

The Bank might operate equities derivatives transactions through the IPC futures traded at the MexDer. Their sensitivity is calculated through the Delta. This portfolio has limits expressed in notional terms.

The Delta risk is defined as the change in the value of the option in response to a change of a predetermined magnitude in the price of the underlying asset (for example 1%). Its calculation is made by valuing the option with different underlying asset levels (one original and one with a +1% shock) and maintaining all other parameters constant.

In the case of non-linear products such as warrants and options, the Delta and the "Greek" measures are deemed as sensitivity measures. The calculation of sensitivities is based on the formula for modeling options on futures known as the Black (1976) Option Pricing Formula.

Gamma is supplementary to the Delta risk and is another sensitivity measure of the value of an option with respect to the value of an underlying asset. Gamma measures the change rate of Delta in response to a change in the underlying asset level, and similar to the change of Delta, it may be interpreted analytically, as the second partial derivative of the Black & Scholes model with respect to the underlying asset.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Rho is defined as the sensitivity in response to changes in interest rate. In the case of future contracts, this sensitivity may be estimated based on the available market information. The Bank defines Rho as the change in the portfolio's value in response to a 100 bp change (parallel) in the reference interest rates.

Theta is the sensitivity measure of an options portfolio that indicates the change in the portfolio's value with the passage of time.

Vega is the name given to the sensitivity measure of the value of an options portfolio in response to changes in the market volatilities of the underlying asset. In general, a long position in options benefits from an increase in the volatility of the underlying assets and a short position has the opposite effect, with a few exceptions such as with binary options.

Dividend Risk. The valuation of options on indices or stock implies a known continuous compound dividend rate. Dividends, however, are an estimate and, therefore, an unknown variable, which represents a risk factor for valuation and the resulting analysis of gains and losses from transactions with options.

There is no Greek letter associated to the sensitivity of dividend risk and in the case of options on indices and stock in the Bank, measurement is made by increasing the dividend rate 1% (i.e. from 1% to 1.01%).

*Currency portfolio and currency derivatives*

*Currency*

The portfolio is comprised of various currencies operated by the currencies desk for trading purposes. The sensitivity is calculated as the Delta by currency as the change in the portfolio's value in response to a 1% change in the value of the underlying asset.

*Currency derivatives*

Currency forwards and futures: For this portfolio, the sensitivity is calculated for each currency in response to changes in the interest rate, as the present value result in response to a parallel 1 bp change along the respective yield curves, with all other factors remaining constant. Also, a change, non-parallel to the yield curves is applied by time gaps, all other factors remaining constant.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Currency options: For exchange rate options, sensitivities known for the Greek letters (i.e. Delta, Gamma, Vega, Theta and Rho) are calculated.

Cross Currency Interest Rate Swap (CCIRS): For determining the sensitivity to changes in the yields curve, a one bp change is made along the respective yields curves, valuing the portfolio with the different curves and calculating the change in the portfolio's value with each of such changes. Also, a parallel analysis with a change of 100 bp is made. In addition, a one bp change is made not parallel to the yield curves by time gaps, maintaining all other factors constant. For purposes hereof, we only present the sensitivity for 1 bp.

Qualitative information on sensitivities

Qualitative information on interest rate sensitivities

The following table shows the sensitivity of one bp at December 31, 2016 and 2015:

<u>Sensitivity of 1 bp</u>	<u>December 2016</u>	<u>December 2015</u>
Fixed rate	-0.118	0.050
Floating rate	0.038	0.050
Subtotal – interest rates	-0.080	0.100
Futures	0.000	(0.120)
Swaps	0.446	(0.360)
Caps & Floors	0.087	0.200
Subtotal – interest rate derivatives	0.533	(0.280)
<u>Total</u>	<u>0.453</u>	<u>(0.180)</u>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

At December 31, 2016, the Bank presents sensitivity in the interest rate portfolio of \$0.453, which means that for each bp the interest rate increases, a profit of \$0.453 would result.

Should the sensitivity scenario depicted in the above table materialize, the profits would have a direct impact on the Bank's results of operations.

The following table shows statistics for the fourth quarter of 2016, maximum, minimum and average. In average, the sensitivity was \$0.0.

<u>Sensitivity of 1 bp</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Minimum</u>
Interest rate	(0.07)	0.14	(0.37)
Rate derivatives	0.07	0.69	(0.32)
Total	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.83</u>	<u>(0.69)</u>

*Sensitivities for the portfolio of stock and IPC derivatives*

The following table shows the sensitivity at December 31, 2016 and 2015:

<u>Sensitivity of 1 bp</u>	<u>December</u> 2016	<u>December</u> 2015
Stock	0.000	0.000
Warrants	0.000	0.000
Total	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>

At December 31, 2016, the Bank's portfolio of capitals only comprises stock; that is, it has no IPC derivatives, therefore the sensitivity for the fourth quarter of 2016 was \$0.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Sensitivities for the portfolio of Fx and swaps.*

The following table presents the sensitivity at December 31 2016 and 2015:

<i><b>1 bp sensibility</b></i>	<b>December 2016</b>	<b>December 2015</b>
	Close	Close
Spot Currency	0.000	0.000
Spot Metals	0.000	0.000
Subtotal	0.000	0.000
DEUA forwards and futures	0.001	(0.021)
OTC MXN/USD options	0.000	0.000
Swaps	(0.009)	0.018
Subtotal	(0.008)	(0.003)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(0.008)</b>	<b>(0.003)</b>

At December 31, 2016, a change in the sensitivity to the Exchange rate was recorded at -\$0.008 mainly due to the high volatility in the foreign exchange markets. Currently, the Bank participates in the OTC market of peso-dollar exchange rate options for hedging purposes and to serve its customers. The foreign Exchange (spot/forward) desk does not register material exposures.

Should the sensitivity scenario depicted in the above table materialize, the profits would have a direct impact on the Bank's results of operations.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

In average, the quarterly sensitivity of the portfolio of currencies and currency derivatives was \$0.004.

<u>1 bp sensitivity</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Maximum</u>	<u>Minimum</u>
Currencies	0.000	0.000	0.000
Currency derivatives	-0.004	0.019	-0.013
Total	-0.004	0.019	-0.013

*Sensitivities for peso-dollar exchange rate options, “Greek”.*

Below we present the position and sensitivities of the currency options portfolio at December 31, 2016:

<u>Greek</u>	<u>Delta</u>	<u>Gamma 1%</u>	<u>Gamma 5%</u>	<u>Vega</u>
Currency exchange rate (MXN/USD) options	0.10	0.56	0.23	0.10

**(b) Liquidity and interest rate risk**

The Bank assumes liquidity risks as an intrinsic part of its function as financial intermediary. The liquidity risk is the result of cash flow gaps. The objective of the liquidity risk management process is to guarantee that the Bank will be able to meet the totality of its obligations as they become due and payable. To such end, the Bank applies controls to liquidity gaps, monitors key liquidity indicators, maintains diversified funding sources, establishes limits and maintains a minimum percentage of liquid assets.

The Bank manages exposure to liquidity risk and interest rate risk according to the applicable regulatory provisions and the better market practices, considering the Banking Book positions, i.e. those positions for structural handling of the balance sheet.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Liquidity and interest rate risk management includes monitoring that the risk mitigants are up to date and accurate, for which the limits set and approved for the management of these risks are reviewed annually and monitored periodically. Furthermore, the models used to manage liquidity and interest rate risks are reviewed at least biannually. Additionally, the Risk Committee and Board of Directors are periodically informed of the performance of the limits, as well as of the liquidity and interest rate risk indicators.

Limits related to liquid assets, liquidity gaps, margin sensitivity and economic value sensitivity are among the limits applicable to the management of liquidity and interest rate risk. These limits are reviewed at least annually in order to validate that they are aligned with the institution's risk appetite. The structure of liquidity and interest rate risk limits contemplates volumetric or notional amounts.

It is relevant to mention that the limits approved by the Risk Committee and Board of Directors are aligned with the institution's Risk Appetite.

For liquidity and interest rate risk management, the information is extracted from the different applications and systems the institution has, and also the related liquidity risk estimates are conducted through specialized systems.

Additionally, it is important to indicate that there are prospective metrics for liquidity and interest rate risk management, which are incorporated in the annual exercise of the Institution's Exposure Plan and Enterprise Wide Stress Testing.

The liquidity risk is monitored and controlled through accumulated liquidity gaps. These gaps are built through maturities and cash flows from payments of the different instruments of the balance sheet, both assets and liabilities, creating thus a daily gap corresponding to the differences between payment obligations and receivables generated day to day. Cash flows include contractual maturity cash flows of the Bank (cash inflows and outflows).

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

For measuring liquidity risk, the cumulative liquidity gaps at December 31, 2016 and the average of the fourth quarter were as follows:

	<b>December 2016</b>	<b>Average Q4 2016</b>
	<b>(MXN MM)</b>	<b>(MXN MM)</b>
10-day cumulative gap (MXN+UDIs)	-1,513	987
30-day cumulative gap (MXN+UDIs)	-18,453	-15,035
Liquid assets /1	26,960	13,983

1/ Liquid assets in MXN under internal metrics. Liquid assets in dollars are quantified through the Methodology established by Central Bank (Foreign currency investment regimen)

The cumulative liquidity gaps of 30 days at December 31, 2016 and the average of the fourth quarter of 2016 of Globalcard were as follows:

	<b>December 2016</b>	<b>Average Q4 2016</b>
	<b>(MXN MM)</b>	<b>(MXN MM)</b>
30-day cumulative gap (MXN+UDIs)	-166	-183

Cumulative liquidity gaps have implicit contractual maturities, including hedge derivatives positions.

Interest rate risk arises from the uncertainty in earnings and/or value of the portfolio as a result of changes in interest rates, and occurs when there are mismatches (gaps) in the review of assets and liabilities with contractual maturity or subject to rate revision within a specified period, or else, when there are different reference rates for assets and liabilities. This risk arises as a result of funding activities, placement and investment of the Bank and materializes due to a change in interest rates such as a variance in financial margin.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Indicators such as sensitivity of economic value and margin sensitivity are used to measure interest rate risk. To calculate such indicators, repricing gaps are used, built based on reference rates of assets and liabilities. In the case of fixed rate positions the indicators are modeled according to contractual amortizations and maturities, while positions referenced to a floating rate are modeled according to their next repricing date.

The methodology for calculating the indicators considered assumptions of stability of demand deposits and prepaid mortgages. The first is an analysis of crops while the second considers credit recency segmentation to assign it a prepaid rate.

Both the sensitivity of Economic Value and the margin sensitivity contemplate an impact of  $\pm 100$  base points (bp) on interest rates and considers the maximum loss expected by currency. This measurement is taken weekly and reported to the members of the Assets and Liabilities Committee, the Risk Committee and the Board of Directors in their respective sessions.

The sensitivity of the Economic Value incorporates the impact of change in interest rates on total expected cash flows in a window of 20 years and provides a measure of long-term impact of these variations, while the time window to estimate margin sensitivity is 12 months.

The measuring of economic value and margin sensitivity, at the end of December 2016 and on average for the fourth quarter of 2016, is shown as follows:

	<b>2016</b>		<b>2015</b>	
	<b>December</b>	<b>Average</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>Average</b>
Economic value	371	239	791	785
Margin sensitivity	371	337	353	397

The measuring of economic value and margin sensitivity, at the end of December 2016 and on average for the fourth quarter of 2016 of Globalcard is shown in the next page (figures in thousands pesos).

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

	<b>2016</b>	
	<b>December</b>	<b>Average</b>
Economic value	59	102
Margin sensitivity	417	500

*Treatment for securities available for sale-* Below is the valued position for the Bank available for sale investments at December 2016 and 2015:

	<b>December 2016</b>	<b>December 2015</b>
Bank	3,104	2,468
Corporate	451	369
Government	28,721	30,462
Other*	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,278</b>	<b>33,301</b>

\* It includes non-maturity assets such as shares and funds

Los Títulos disponibles para la venta, al ser parte integral del manejo de balance para el Banco, son monitoreados bajo las medidas de sensibilidad antes descritas (Valor Económico y Sensibilidad de margen) y por tanto se exceptúan de cálculo de VaR.

The following page shows a summary of hedging derivatives at closing of December and average of the fourth quarter used by the Bank for interest rate and foreign exchange risk hedge purposes. These positions are excluded from the VaR calculation because their purpose is to hedge the structural balance of the Bank and the risk factor sensitivity is measured within the Economic Value of the Bank and Margin Sensitivity.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Strategy	December 2016 Notional	December 2015 Notional
<b>Interest rate swaps paid at fixed rate (cash flows)</b>	<b>15,350</b>	<b>14,850</b>
0y - 3y	10,090	6,130
3y - 5y	200	3,460
5y - 10y	5,060	5,260
<b>Interest rate swaps paid at floating rate (cash flows)</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,750</b>
0y - 3y	500	1,750
<b>Interest rate swaps paid at fixed rate (fair value)</b>	<b>10,264</b>	<b>7,006</b>
0y - 3y	3,284	4,655
3y - 5y	2,131	2,002
5y - 10y	4,849	349
<b>Interest rate swaps paid at fixed rate (fair value in USD)</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>26</b>
0y - 3y	11	24
3y - 5y	1	2
<b>CCIRS paid at fixed rate (fair value in EUR)</b>	-	-
0y - 3y	-	-
<b>CCIRS paid at fixed rate (fair value in USD)</b>	-	-
0y - 3y	-	-
<b>CCIRS paid at fixed rate (fair value in UF)</b>	-	-
0y - 3y	-	-
<b>Interest rate swaps paid at fixed rate (fair value- Crédito Familiar)</b>	-	-
0y - 3y	-	-

Globalcard has a Forward of 8.5 million dollar for structural balance sheets management, which covers the funding of the entity against movements in the exchange rate.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Bank's rating downgrade**

As a conservative measure and in order to be prepared for a possible increase in liquidity requirements as a result of a possible downgrade of the Bank (because a downgrade of the Bank would trigger an increase in collateral required in derivative transactions), the Risk Management group periodically measures the impact and the consequences this scenario would have on liquidity measures and liquid assets. A summary of the requirements a downgrade of the institution would have on 3 levels at the end of December 2016 and the average of the fourth quarter of 2016 are shown below:

	<b>2016</b>	
	<b>December MXN MM</b>	<b>Average MXN-MM</b>
<b>Downgrade (3 levels)</b>	<u>1,331</u>	<u>1,081</u>

**(c) Credit risk-**

Credit risk is defined as the potential loss due to default by a borrower or counterparty in transactions carried out by the Financial Group. This risk affects not only the loan portfolio but the securities portfolio, transactions in derivatives and foreign exchange transactions.

The Financial Group's credit risk management is based on the application of well defined strategies for controlling this type of risk, which include the centralization of credit processes, the diversification of the portfolio, improved credit analysis, strict supervision and a credit risk rating model.

The Bank has three different levels of credit resolution: the Board of Directors, the Credit Committees and joint powers of the Credit department. Each level is defined depending on the amount of the transaction, the type of borrower and the purpose for which the funds will be used.

For credit risk management, the information is extracted from the different applications and systems the Financial Group has, and also the related credit risk estimates such as the expected and unexpected loss, and possible future exposure (PFE) for the credit risk of the counterparty are made through specialized systems.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

In the case of the Bank, particularly in commercial loans, business areas continually evaluate the financial position of each client, by exhaustively reviewing and analyzing the risk of each loan at least once a year. If any impairment of the financial position of the client is detected, the rating is changed immediately. Thus, the Financial Group determines the changes in the risk profiles of each client. These reviews consider the global credit risk, including operations with financial instruments, derivatives and changes, Complementary reviews are conducted more frequently on identified higher than acceptable risks, at least quarterly.

There are origination models that evaluate the credit quality of the borrowers for the case of mortgage and consumer portfolio (personal loans, automotive loans, revolving and Globalcard), hereinafter referred to as the Bank's consumer portfolio, and there are also policies and procedures established to manage the authorization processes of new credits<sup>1</sup>.

Credit risk concentrations- The Bank has implemented policies and procedures to maintain a sound and diversified portfolio with a prudent and controlled risk. Among such policies are the setting of credit risk exposure limits, considering business unit, currency, term, sector, etc. The limits are authorized annually to the Board of Directors and their behavior is monitored and reported to the Risk Committee on a monthly basis.

Methodology to identify, quantify, manage and control credit risk - The process to set exposure limits for each type of portfolio subject to credit risk contemplates the analysis of the information and identification of the risks inherent to each borrower, documented policies based on an authorization process and ongoing review. All credit exposures are monitored by the UAIR through the Associate Director of Credit Risk and Counterparty for each type of portfolio (commercial including derivative instruments, mortgage and consumer), the monitoring process considers informing the Risk Committee and the Board of Directors of the usage of specific limits, the excesses observed and the strategies implemented to restore parameters. Also, the Board delegates to the Risk Committee the power to authorize limits and updates methodologies for managing credit and counterparty risk.

(Continued)

---

<sup>1</sup> Currently Globalcard does not have a new portfolio originator; its main activity is the portfolio management; However, Globalcard has the structure, policies and manuals for the origination of loans.

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Methodology used to determine allowances for loan losses* - The Bank uses a credit risk classification system approved at the institutional level, it also has processes and systems that allow portfolio grading and estimating allowances and losses.

Commercial loans

As of July 31, 2016, the Bank applies the Standard Models determined by the Banking Commission; at December 31, 2016 the portfolio is comprised as follows:

Group	Appendix CUB	% Total Portfolio
States and Municipalities	Appendix 18	1.15%
Investment Projects with own source of payment	Appendix 19	2.13%
Financial Sector Entities	Appendix 20	14.37%
Corporations and Individuals with business activities with income or sales less than 14MM UDIS *	Appendix 21	11.33%
Corporations and Individuals with business activities with income or sales greater than 14MM UDIS	Appendix 22	62.26%

\* It includes trustees who act under trusts and “structured” loan schemes with modification of net worth that allow for the individual assessment of the related risk.

The Bank uses the following Rating Agencies in the standard method: S&P, MOODY’S, FITCH, HR RATINGS y VERUM, based on Appendix 1-B of the Banking Commission “Mapping of rating and degrees of risk”.

The grade of rating agencies is used by the Bank to Calculation of Probability of Default of clients:

- States and Municipalities
- Admissibility of guarantors with a risk level of 1 and/or 2.
- Clients located abroad, when they have a rating from a global scale agency, long term, risk level 1 and/or 2 and have no information of payment experience within the domestic Credit Information Companies.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Allowance for commercial loans is based on the individual assessment of the credit risk of debtors and their rating, in compliance with the general provisions.

Except to rate portfolio secured by or owned by the Federal Government, Central Bank and the Mexican Bank Savings Protection Institute or IPAB, in accordance with the Rule for rating the Loan Portfolio of Multiple Banking Institutions.

**Cancellation of the Internal Methodology for calculation of allowance for credit risks of a portion of the Commercial Portfolio.**

The Bank with authorization from the Banking Commission applied internal methodology for calculation of allowance in commercial loan portfolio for Corporations and Individuals with Business Activity with net sales equal to or greater than 14 MM UDIs. In July, the Banking Commission was informed that the standard model would be used in accordance with the Banking Commission methodology. As a result of this change in methodology, the ratings of some creditors in this portfolio showed variations.

**Credit risk hedging management and recognition process**

The Bank has policies implemented for the evaluation of guarantees, which implies the review of each one of the elements and risks related, depending on the type, considering both the Guarantee policies and those corresponding to the Analysis and Evaluation of Credit, for which the Bank applies controls on the assessment of the guarantor/liable party, identifying the detail of the corporate structure and any significant aspect of subordination affecting the support provided.

The credit rating of the guarantor or liable party must be determined continuously and consistently during the term of the loan.

**Control mechanisms for rating systems, including an analysis of independence, accountability and evaluation**

The Bank has an application, “ScotiaCred”, used to control rating systems for Commercial loans in which credit application and authorization processes as well as the proper and complete record of the characteristics and requirements of each guarantee are described, defined in the institutional Guarantee catalog and are updated in time, including further amendments, if applicable.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

This record enables the Bank to identify the collateral in their custody and maintain a clear separation from its own assets.

The ScotiaCred system classifies the portfolios and rates credits under the standard rating methodologies determined by the Banking Commission.

With regard to the allowances for borrowers related to consumer and mortgage portfolios, in addition to the commercial loan portfolio, the Bank uses the regulatory methodologies published in the CUB, based on the calculation of the Expected Loss for each of the loan portfolios using the parameters of Probability of Default (PD), Loss Given Default (LGD) and Exposure at Default (ED) are based on specific information and characteristics of the assessed borrowers and loans.

The measurement and monitoring of the credit risk is also based on an expected and unexpected loss model carried out in a specialized tool and based on the methodology of CreditMetrics.

- The expected loss represents an estimate of the probability of default, loss given default and exposure at default in a 12-month period.
- The unexpected loss is a measure of dispersion around the expected loss and is calculated on the basis of risk parameters.
- Additionally, stress tests are performed for determining its impact on the portfolio's expected and unexpected loss, which are presented to and analyzed by the Risk Committee. These tests comply with internal standards and Provisions.
- At the end of December 2016 and in average for the fourth quarter of 2016, the expected and unexpected loss over the Bank's total portfolio, commercial and consumer portfolio, was as follows:

	<b>December 2016</b>	<b>Average Q4 2016</b>
Expected loss	3,270	3,405
Unexpected loss	20,390	20,452

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

For interpreting the expected and unexpected loss and by way of example, the average expected loss during the fourth quarter of 2016 was \$3,400 which represents the amount the Bank expects to lose (in average) during the next twelve months by way of defaults given the characteristics of its portfolios; while the unexpected average loss was \$20,441 and represents the necessary economic capital to maintain the Institution's solvency in the event of a large magnitude adverse event that has an impact on the credit portfolios.

*Exposure of the loan portfolio by type of portfolio* - At the end of December 2016, the total and average quarterly exposure of the loan portfolio for 2016 corresponds to the following:

<b>(Current and past-due) loan portfolio exposure by portfolio</b>	<b>2016</b>	
	<b>December</b>	<b>T4 Average</b>
Mortgage loans	92,616	91,337
Auto loans	16,617	16,127
Non-revolving personal loans <sup>1/</sup>	2,387	2,308
Revolving personal loans <sup>2/</sup>	8,452	8,523
Commercial loans <sup>3/</sup>	152,099	147,060
<b>Total <sup>4/</sup></b>	<b><u>272,171</u></b>	<b><u>265,356</u></b>

*1/ Incorporates non-revolving personal loans (Payroll and open market and Globalcard)*

*2/ Incorporates Credit Card (CC) and Scotialine (SL) and Globalcard*

*3/ Includes Commercial Portfolio Credits, States and Municipalities, the Federal Government, Investment Projects, with own payment sources, Financial Institutions and Letters of Credit*

*4/ Mortgage loans + Auto loans + personal loans + Credit Card + SL + Commercial loans*

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Risk Parameters (PD, LGD and ED) of the credit portfolio 2016**

Cartera	Exposure to Default (ED) <sup>1</sup>	Probability of Default (PD) <sup>2</sup>	Loss Given Default (LGD) <sup>2</sup>
Mortgage loans (Bank)	90,875	1.6%	22.6%
Non-revolving consumer loans (Bank)	18,660	4.2%	65.0%
Revolving (Bank)	18,065	7.4%	72.5%
Globalcard non-revolving	0.2811	36.9%	65%
Globalcard Revolving	74	14.7%	75.0%
Commercial Portfolio <sup>3</sup>	151,797	3.1%	41.6%
Investment Projects <sup>4</sup>	2,969	1.8%	45%

\* Figures in million pesos.

1/ Determined under regulatory methodology. (Exclude nonperforming loans).

2/ Weighted risk parameter from exposure to default. ((Exclude nonperforming loans)).

3/ Excludes Investment Projects.

4/ PI determined implicitly upon considering reserve determined under regulatory methodology between SP (45%).

**Credit risk management information for the commercial portfolio**

The total amount of gross credit risk exposures at the end of December 2016 broken down by major types of credit portfolio include the following:

Scotiabank Commercial portfolio total exposures (Segment)	Exposures (disposed amount) December 2016
Government	8,512
Global Banking & Markets	72,197
Corporate Baking	71,251
Small and Medium-sized entities (SMEs)	139
<b>Total</b>	<b>152,099</b>

Note: It includes letters of credit.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Distribution of exposures by economic sector**

The distribution of exposures by economic sector broken down by major types of exposures, including the list of current, past-due and nonperforming loans, preventive reserves for credit risks is summarized as follows:

<b>Scotiabank</b>									
<b>Distribution of exposures by economic sector, including, nonperforming loans, past-due loans and allowances</b>									
<i>(Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)</i>									
Sector	Loan portfolio		Nonperforming			Total exposure	Allowance	Variation of allowance vs. previous quarter (June 16)	Average of days past-due
	Current loans	Past-due loans	Current loans	Past-due loans	Beginning balance				
Consumer	22,366	-	17	288	305	22,671	475	121	1,137
Financial institutions	16,653	-	-	-	0	16,653	115	8	-
Residential mortgages	12,944	14	3	267	333	13,228	417	-49	899
Financial Intermediaries and Investment	17,652	-	-	111	147	17,764	451	22	982
Agriculture	10,026	-	68	161	297	10,255	288	0	1,420
Other Sectors	69,373	9	62	2,086	2,449	71,529	2,337	231	751
<b>Total</b>	<b>149,013</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>2,913</b>	<b>3,532</b>	<b>152,099</b>	<b>4,082</b>	<b>332</b>	

*Note: In this period there not was written-off loans.*

**Distribution of exposures by region**

The geographical distribution by region, including the list of the current, past-due and nonperforming loans, preventive reserves for credit risks is shown in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

<b>Scotiabank</b>						
<b>Geographical distribution by region of commercial loans</b>						
<i>(Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)</i>						
Region	Loan portfolio		Non-performing		Total exposure December 2016	Allowance
	Current loans	Past-due loans	Current loans	Past-due loans		
Center	16,828	14	86	298	17,226	432
Metropolitan	98,017	-	18	1,255	99,290	2,053
Nort	24,957	-	-	698	25,655	931
South	9,210	9	46	663	9,928	666
<b>Total</b>	<b>149,013</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>2,913</b>	<b>152,099</b>	<b>4,082</b>

**The breakdown of the current and past-due portfolio as of December 2016 by remaining term is listed below:**

<b>Scotiabank</b>			
<b>Current and past-due portfolio by remaining term</b>			
<i>(Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)</i>			
Term	Current	Past-due	Total exposure
<b>Past-due loans</b>	0	2,936	2,936
Up to 1 year	70,824	0	70,824
1 to 2 years	10,249	0	10,249
2 to 3 years	14,152	0	14,152
3 to 4 years	18,775	0	18,775
4 to 5 years	16,990	0	16,990
Greater than 5 years	18,172	0	18,172
<b>Total</b>	<b>149,162</b>	<b>2,936</b>	<b>152,099</b>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**List of credit risk allowances**

The list of credit risk allowances classified according to Article 129 is as follows as of December 2016:

Score	Allowances (MM)
A1	474
A2	323
B1	243
B2	195
B3	389
C1	140
C2	37
D	399
E	1,882
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,082</b>

The reconciliation of changes in allowance for nonperforming loans as of December 2016 is listed below:

<b>Scotiabank</b>	
<b>Allowance for loan losses - nonperforming loans</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<i>(Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)</i>	
Balance at beginning of September 2016	<b>3,769</b>
Provisions charged to results of operations	281
Provisions charged to results of SMEs operations	3
Charges to results	49
Exchange rate fluctuations	152
Allowance cancellation	(57)
Applications, waivers, repossessions and others	(45)
Balance at end of year 2016	<b>4,102*</b>
Recoveries from written-off loans	-

\* It includes additional reserves (for past-due accrued interest and others)

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Financial Information of Consumer and mortgages Loan Portfolio**

**Geographical distribution of exposures by major states**

The geographical distribution of exposures in major states and major exposures as of December 31, are listed below:

Scotiabank Financial Information by geographical distribution of the loan Portfolio <i>(Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)</i>	Mortgage Portfolio	Non- revolving Portfolio <sup>1</sup>	Revolving Portfolio	Total
Chihuahua	3,545	1,052	432	5,029
Coahuila	3,680	1,086	338	5,104
Mexico City	25,033	2,898	1,979	29,910
Estado de México	10,580	1,804	984	13,368
Guanajuato	2,846	560	227	3,633
Jalisco	9,517	712	536	10,765
Nuevo León	7,794	1,156	465	9,415
Puebla	2,371	702	255	3,328
Querétaro	5,523	424	213	6,160
Veracruz	2,520	962	387	3,869
Others	19,207	7,647	2,584	29,438
<b>Total</b>	<b>92,616</b>	<b>19,003</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>120,019</b>

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts.

**Geographical distribution of exposures (%) by major states of Globalcard**

Revolving Portfolio		Non-revolving Portfolio	
State	%	State	%
Mexico City	27.30%	Guanajuato	41.00%
Jalisco	10.00%	Mexico City	27.10%
Nuevo León	5.30%	Tamaulipas	25.70%
Hidalgo	5.20%	Sinaloa	4.70%
Veracruz	4.60%	Puebla	1.30%
Other states	47.50%	Other states	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Distribution of exposures by Product**

The Distribution of exposures by Product at December 31, 2016 is as follows:

Scotiabank Loan portfolio (Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)	Mexican Pesos	US Dollar	Total
Residential mortgages	92,430	186	<b>92,616</b>
Non-revolving / <sup>1</sup>	19,004	-	<b>19,004</b>
Revolving / <sup>2</sup>	8,452	-	<b>8,452</b>

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts and Globalcard

<sup>2/</sup> It Includes Credit Card, Scotialine and Globalcard

**Current and past-due loan portfolio by residual maturity by Product**

Scotiabank Financial information for the remaining term of the loan portfolio - Current (Average term)	Months	Years
Residential mortgages	177	14
Non-revolving / <sup>1</sup>	37	3
Non-revolving (Globalcard)	11	1
Revolving	-	-

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

Scotiabank Financial information for the remaining term of the loan portfolio – Past-due (Average term)	Months	Years
Residential mortgages	146	12
Non-revolving <sup>1</sup>	33	2
Non-revolving (Globalcard)	10	1
Revolving	-	-

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Scotiabank Financial information for the remaining term of the loan portfolio - Total (Average term)	Months	Years
Residential mortgages	176	14
Non-revolving <sup>1</sup>	37	3
Non-revolving (Globalcard)	11	1
Revolving	-	-

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

**Distribution of Current and past-due loan portfolio exposures by Product <sup>3</sup>**

Scotiabank Financial information status of the loan portfolio (Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)	Current	Past-due	Total
Residential mortgages	90,341	2,275	<b>92,616</b>
Non-revolving <sup>1</sup>	18,712	292	<b>19,004</b>
Revolving <sup>2</sup>	7,982	470	<b>8,452</b>

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts and Globalcard.

<sup>2/</sup> It Includes Credit Card of Globalcard.

**Allowance for loan losses classified under Article 129**

Scotiabank Allowance for loan losses by degree of risk (Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)	Mortgage Portfolio	Non- revolving Portfolio <sup>1</sup>	Revolving Portfolio	Globalcard Portfolio	Total
A-1	139	118	257	1	<b>515</b>
A-2	62	20	140	1	<b>223</b>
B-1	18	44	54	0	<b>116</b>
B-2	19	33	35	0	<b>87</b>
B-3	16	27	41	0	<b>84</b>
C-1	45	26	79	1	<b>151</b>
C-2	36	70	124	1	<b>231</b>
D	331	95	295	4	<b>725</b>
E	300	265	239	2	<b>806</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>1,264</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2,939</b>

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

\* Mortgage Portfolio excludes MXN 97.2 MM corresponding to the allowance of FOVI credits.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Variations in allowance for loan losses and written off loans during the period**

Scotiabank Variations in allowance for loan losses (Figures in million pesos)	September 2016	December 2016	Variation
Residential mortgages	994	966	<b>(28)</b>
Non-revolving <sup>1</sup>	646	698	<b>52</b>
Revolving	1,363	1,264	<b>(99)</b>

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

\*Mortgage Portfolio excludes MXN 97.2 MM corresponding to the allowance of FOVI credits.

**Nonperforming Loans by significant federal entities including the amounts of Allowance for loan losses related to each geographical area <sup>2</sup>**

Scotiabank Financial information by geographical distribution of the Due- Portfolio (Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)	Mortgage Portfolio		Non-revolving Portfolio <sup>1/</sup>		Revolving Portfolio	
	Balance	Allowance	Balance	Allowance	Balance	Allowance
Chihuahua	52	16	8	6	19	14
Coahuila	95	23	10	7	15	11
Mexico City	350	56	58	41	102	76
Estado de México	227	52	38	28	56	41
Guanajuato	60	9	7	5	11	9
Jalisco	242	69	11	8	29	21
Nuevo León	158	39	18	12	22	16
Puebla	84	22	11	8	16	12
Querétaro	72	17	4	3	9	7
Veracruz	134	40	25	18	29	22
Others	801	269	101	72	157	113
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>291</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>342</b>

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

\* Mortgage Portfolio excludes MXN 97.2 MM corresponding to the allowance of FOVI credits.

Note: Nonperforming Loans is similar as Past-due loans

(Continued)

<sup>2</sup> The information classified in current and past-due is generated with databases so there is a variation with the accounting records for approx. \$ 6.1 MM that compensates between these two variables (current and past-due), this mainly derives from the credit accessories: insurance, interest VAT, etc., which by nature are recorded in past-due portfolio, however should be presented as the current or past due credit.

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Variations in allowance for loan losses credits written off during the period**

Scotiabank Variations in allowance for loan losses (Figures in million pesos)	September 2016	December 2016	Variation
Residential mortgages	994	966	(28)
Non-revolving <sup>1</sup>	646	698	52
Revolving	1,363	1,264	(99)

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

\* Mortgage Portfolio excludes MXN 97.2 MM corresponding to the allowance of FOVI credits.

**Reconciliation of changes in allowance for loan losses to nonperforming loans**

Scotiabank Variations in allowance for loan losses (Figures in million pesos)	Mortgage Portfolio	Non- revolving Portfolio <sup>1/</sup>	Revolving Portfolio
<b>Allowance for loan losses at September 30, 2016</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>329</b>
Releases	(81)	(108)	(162)
Transfer of current to past-due	33	40	76
Transfer of past-due to current	(55)	(16)	(40)
Decreases in the balance of reserves (includes write-offs and debt forgiveness)	(21)	(5)	(5)
Increases in the balance of reserves	107	104	144
<b>Allowance for loan losses at December 31 2016</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>342</b>

<sup>1/</sup> It Includes Payroll, Automotive loans, Personal loans, Fairmont, Overdrafts

Note: Nonperforming Loans is similar as Past-due loans. For the GlobalCard portfolio, in the period it had a change in allowance for MXN 0.025MM.

<sup>2/</sup> They are all credits in the quarter no longer appeared for some reason as change of status on the credit card, liquidated credit, etc.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**Credit risk mitigation techniques (Applicable to Commercial Portfolio)**

The Bank has policies and processes that allow it to perform a valuation of guarantees. In general, it can be considered that there are no restrictions regarding the acceptance of guarantees. However, prior to acceptance, the impacts on profitability need to be assessed and determine whether it is feasible for the guarantee to be used as a mitigants in regulatory calculations of:

- Allowance for loan losses, and
- Capital requirement

Based on an identification of the guarantees that are part of the Bank's Guarantee Management System, or if the proposal differs from the standards established in this System. The value of guarantees is determined by accurately identifying the standard valuation methodology at the beginning and during the term of the loan, depending on their type, such as formal appraisals prepared by certified experts, in the case of real estate; in the case of securities, the market value defined by the corresponding Stock Exchange.

The types of real guarantees for Commercial Portfolio accepted by the institution are mainly: Pledge on Chattel, Pledge on Cash Deposits in SBI, Pledge on Inventories in Bonded Warehouse, Pledge on Machinery, Pledge on Vehicle, Pledge on Working Capital Loan (Treasury Guarantees), Pledge on Fixed Asset Loan (Treasury Guarantees), Civil Mortgage, Industrial Mortgage, Guarantee Trust.

The types of guarantors accepted by Commercial Portfolio by the institution are: Jointly Liable, Guarantor, Guarantee, Guarantee Letter, letter of credit standby and development entity guarantee.

Most of the concentration of guarantees the Bank has to reduce credit risk, is in the real non-financial guarantees.

As of December 2016 the coverage of the guarantees reported by the Bank in standard methodology, which are applicable to Commercial Portfolio is shown in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

<b>Scotiabank</b> <i>Guarantee amount</i> <i>(Figures in million pesos at December 31, 2016)</i>	
<b>Coverage</b>	<b>Standard Metodology</b>
Eligible financial collateral	1,151
Eligible non-financial collateral	23,732
Personal guarantees	652

Scotiabank Inverlat does not have credit derivatives at closing of December 31, 2016.

**Policies to ensure real guarantees and establish credit reserves**

The guarantees covering loans, depending on their type and characteristics they can contribute to improve the level of credit risk and consequently the amount of required reserves. For these purposes two types of guarantees are considered: Personal guarantees and real guarantees.

Credits that have some of these guarantees, including the two types may adjust their Rating to a higher level of risk. Probability of default with personal guarantees and loss given default (LGD) with real guarantees.

Guarantees used to improve the credit rating in addition to the specific requirements for the type (personal or real) in general must cover the following:

- The guarantee is granted and incorporated in the form and terms established in the applicable legal provisions and internal policies of the Bank.
- When a loan is covered by real and personal guarantees: If the real guarantee is granted simultaneously by the same personal guarantor, only one of them can improve the score.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- In syndicated loans with other Credit Institutions, the Bank may agree on the following rights in the corresponding credit agreement: First in order to collect on the guarantee; or the same degree of priority in the order to collect as the other participants, in cases where the guarantee is allocated proportionally among all Institutions involved in the credit.

**Credit risk of financial instruments**

Financial situation of each client is evaluated periodically, and at least once a year an exhausting review and risk analysis is performed. Should any financial situation of the client be detected as impaired, its credit rating is immediately changed. Thus, the Bank determines the changes in the risk profiles of each client. These reviews consider the overall credit risk, including financial transactions, derivative instruments and currency transactions. In the case of identified risks, additional reviews are performed more frequently.

In the context of credit risk management performed by the Bank, gathering information, the execution of due diligence procedures, analysis of capacity and financial prosperity of the debtor, the establishment of appropriate structures and interest rates is essential, as well as the foreclosure, rationale and supervision processes.

*Credit risk in investment securities* - Following is a summary of exposures, credit quality and concentration by risk level of investment securities at the end of December 2016:

		Held-to-maturity *	Available for-sale *	Trading *	Total by risk *	% Concentration
<b>December 2016</b>						
mxAAA <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	5,457	30,288	3,764	39,509	93.2%
A <sup>(2)</sup>		-	-	895	895	2.1%
A <sup>(2)</sup>		-	101	-	101	0.2%
BB <sup>(2)</sup>		-	1,537	-	1,537	3.6%
Not rated **		-	352	17	369	0.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>5,457</u></b>	<b><u>32,278</u></b>	<b><u>4,676</u></b>	<b><u>42,411</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>
<b>Concentration</b>		<b><u>12.9%</u></b>	<b><u>76.1%</u></b>	<b><u>11%</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>	

(1) Local qualifications S&P

(2) Local qualifications S&P

\* Figures in MXN MM

\*\* It Includes: shares and mutual funds.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

At December 31, 2016 and on average during the fourth quarter of 2016, the expected loss on the investment portfolio exposure (excluding direct sales and value date) was 0.04% and 0.04%, respectively, unexpected loss was 8.85% and 8.29%, respectively.

**Credit risk in derivative transactions**

In addition to the risk measures mentioned earlier for derivative transactions, the Bank quantifies its credit exposures in order to control the use of lines granted to its counterparties for the operation of derivative instruments. This control is carried out by calculating future potential exposure (PFE) at the counterparty level through specialized tools, incorporating mitigating risk elements such as netting agreements, collateral agreements and collateral. There are counterparty risk policies and monitoring of established limits that contemplate the process to be followed in the event of excesses occurring in them.

Following is presented the potential future exposure by counterparty credit risk and concentration by type of counterparty at the end of December 2016:

Type of counterparty	Future Potential exposure	Concentration (%)
Financial institutions	4,078	81%
Corporations	956	19%
<b>Total maximum exposure</b>	<b><u>5,034</u></b>	<b><u>100%</u></b>

*Methodology for setting credit limits for counterparties and capital allocation* - The Bank, by establishing operating policies, defines capital allocation based on business criteria and risk appetite, i.e., customer eligibility criteria and setting maximum exposure limits are defined through the Credit Committees, considering potential future exposure by counterparty as the main risk parameter, estimated according to the methodology approved by the Risk Committee.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The Bank's business line is responsible for analyzing and proposing according to strategy, new counterparties and their respective limits and/or the update thereof. For that, the Credit area has defined well the structure of responsibilities and powers for authorization. All proposals are analyzed considering the level of potential future exposure related to the risk profile of each counterparty and the products required for operation. Once the limits are approved, they are monitored by the UAIR and reviewed annually by the Credit area or with more frequency in case any potential risk is detected or else the line of business requests it so.

The capital requirement for operations with derivatives is calculated under regulatory methodology, such is the case of the adjusted value for credit valuation or CVA.

The following table shows the gross fair value, the compensation benefit and the offset exposure at closing of December 2016. The Bank does not maintain credit derivative positions for hedging (CDS).

<b>Type counterpart</b>	<b>Gross fair value * (MXN MM)</b>	<b>Offset exposure (MXN MM)</b>
Financial institutions	19,844	14,749
Corporations	415	363
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>20,259</u></b>	<b><u>15,112</u></b>

*\* Refers to the positive value of market valuation and also represents the current potential exposure*

The above table shows mainly the exposure benefit as a result of the establishment of compensation agreements with counterparties. Such benefit represents the decrease in exposure to counterparty credit risk. These agreements allow compensating buying and selling positions for each counterparty in transactions with the same characteristics (instrument and underlying).

Also, the deposit guarantees and/or values maintained by the Bank at closing of December 2016 amount to MXN 2,917MM.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The Bank has the guidelines of Bank of Nova Scotia (parent company) to identify the risk of adverse correlation during the credit authorization process for counterparty operations.

***Operational risk-***

The operational risk is a non-discretionary risk, which is defined as the potential loss resulting from internal controls failures or deficiencies, errors in transaction processing or storage or in data transmission as well as adverse administrative or legal resolutions, frauds or theft and includes, among other things, technological risk and legal risk.

The Bank, Globalcard and Scotia Inverlat Derivados, have implemented policies and procedures enabling them to have an appropriate operational risk management process, which are mentioned as follows.

*Policies for operational risk management*

These policies are intended for establishing the principles and management framework to identify, measure, monitor, limit, control and disseminate the operational risks inherent in the day-to-day activities and to promote a risk management culture throughout all the entities.

*Operational Risk Assessment*

There is a structured methodology for assessing operational risk, which allows the Bank to identify, assess and mitigate the risk inherent in its processes and business activity, which is applied to the entire structure, the assessment is based on the identification of inherent operational risk, assessing the effectiveness of controls in such risks, on which is determined a level of residual risk from which actions are set to mitigate identified risks.

*Manual for Operational Risk Data Gathering and Classification.*

These policies define the requirements for reporting the information that supports the measuring processes, as well as the scope of the data gathering process, the functions and responsibilities of the business units for gathering and reporting loss data, as its specific characteristics.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

During the October – December 2016 period, the Bank, Globalcard and Scotia Inverlat Derivados recognized operational risk losses of \$42.5, and the operational risks at closing of December, which if materialized will have a negative impact, amount to \$567.0, \$8.2 correspond to operational risk and \$558.7 to legal risk. There is a 100% provision for both amounts.

*Operational risk tolerance levels*

This is an operational loss management tool that enables each area to know the tolerance levels of losses applicable to each assumed loss event, and serves as an incentive for the improvement of the operational risk management process and the adoption of the necessary action to minimize the risk of future losses.

*Key risk indicators (KRI).*

This process allows to establish indicators from process variables, which behavior is related to the level of risk assumed. By tracking each indicator, trends are identified that allow for managing the indicator's values over time. Admissible thresholds are established for each of the selected indicators.

*Calculation of capital.*

The Bank uses the standard alternative method to determine the capital requirements for Operational Risk, whereas Globalcard uses basic indicator method.

*Estimate of legal risk losses*

There is a methodology for estimating expected and unexpected legal risk losses through for estimating probable losses arising from an adverse outcome of trials in process. Such methodology is based on the loss experience of previous years that is used for determining the likelihood of loss associated with the ongoing legal issues through a statistical severity and occurrence analysis.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*Technological risk*

Technological risk is defined as the potential loss associated with damage, interruption, modification or failure resulting from the use of hardware, software, systems, applications, networks and any other channel for transmitting information in rendering services to the customers.

In order to attend to requirements of regulations in terms of technological risk, there are technological risk management policies, which describe the guidelines and methodology for assessing technological risks. Furthermore, the DGA of Information Technology has policies, procedures and systems that contribute to compliance of the related requirements.

The technological risk methodology, which assesses vulnerabilities, considers the criticality of the information in terms of completeness, confidentiality, availability and continuity to identify the risks inherent in the technological applications and infrastructure, assess the controls in place and obtain the residual risk. As a result, the methodology sets forth a proposal of controls for mitigating the technological risk at an acceptable level.

The regular audits performed by an independent and skilled internal audit department include comprehensive reviews of the design, implementation and exploitation of the internal control systems in every business and support area, new products and systems and of the reliability and completeness of data processing operations.

**Positions in equity securities**

As of December 31, 2016 the equity trading securities position amounts to \$1.85, with a capital gain of \$0.11.

Institution	Type of quotation	Issuer	Securities	Fair value	Cost	Surplus/Minus
Scotiabank	Public	IICHB	354	0.05	0.02	0.03
Scotiabank	Public	11 TWM*	3,689	1.80	1.73	0.08
		<b>Total</b>	<b>4,043</b>	<b>1.85</b>	<b>1.75</b>	<b>0.11</b>

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

As of December 31, 2016, equity available for sale securities position amounts to \$1.96 millions of pesos, with a surplus of \$0.16 millions of pesos.

Institution	Type of quotation	Issuer	Securities	Fair value	Cost	Surplus/ Minus
Scotiabank	Public	51SCOTIAG-M3	695,648	1.96	1.80	0.16
Scotiabank	Non- public	EMPRESAS FRISCO, S.A. DE C.V.	1,222	0.00	0.00	0.00
		<b>Total</b>	<b>696,870</b>	<b>1.96</b>	<b>1.80</b>	<b>0.16</b>

As of December 31, 2016, for purposes of the calculation of capital index, the equity securities position generated a capital requirement of \$1.15, the capital return from market risk amounts to \$0.85 and the specific risk requirement amounts to \$0.30.

Capitalization requirements					
By general market risk	POSITIONS			Market risk coefficient	Capital requirement
	Total Long	Total Short	Absolute position value		
	4	-	4	22.23%	0.85
By specific risk					
Shares basket of shares	4	-	4	8.00%	0.30
	<b>Total capital requirement</b>				<b>1.15</b>

**Securitizations carried out by Scotiabank Inverlat, S.A.**

The securitization operation conducted by the Bank sought to reduce risk exposure in the mortgage portfolio as a new source of funding was acquired to generate new mortgage credits.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

As of December 31, 2016, Scotiabank Inverlat, S.A. maintains management of the portfolio that includes the following securities and amounts of securitization conducted by the Bank:

Securitization (Ticker symbol)	Scotiabank Inverlat, S.A. Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat		
	Number of securities	Adjusted Nominal Value MXP\$	Adjusted Nominal Value Per Securities
SCOTICB08	24,944,202	345,179,112	13.838050

The following is the status of the securitized assets as of December 31, 2016:

Status of the securitized assets	Outstanding balance (Figures in million pesos)
Current	303
Maturity < 90 days	58
Maturity > 90 days	66
<b>Total</b>	<b>427</b>

The ratings assigned by each rating agency at quarter end for each stock certificate issued by the trusts mentioned are presented below:

Securitization (Issuer Key)	Standard & Poor's		Fitch Ratings		Moody's	
	Domestic	Date / Confirmation	Domestic	Date / Confirmation	Domestic	Date / Confirmation
SCOTICB08	mxAAA (sf)	09.07.2014	AAA (mex)	21.04.2016	mxA3 (sf)	12.02.2014

As of December 31, 2016, the Bank as portfolio manager, has not recorded significant changes in the factors that can significantly affect the performance of the assets and the source of payment of the instruments; also it has not recorded significant changes in the risk factors described in the supplement of issue.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The Management of the securitized portfolio is maintained in order to ensure correct application of collection policies and the securitized portfolio performance is followed up on. The main risks to which these financial instruments are exposed are: Credit Risk, Market Risk, Liquidity Risk and Operational Risk, which have been listed in previous sections. The processes implemented to oversee the changes in risks apply with the same soundness as for the portfolio in the Balance Sheet of Scotiabank Inverlat, S.A.

*Appendix 5. Disclosure format for Liquidity Coverage Ratio - Reported period Oct-16-Dec-16*

**Table 1.1 Disclosure format for the Liquidity Coverage Ratio**

(Figures in million pesos)	Unweighted amount (average)	Weighted amount (average)
<b>COMPUTABLE LIQUID ASSETS</b>		
1 Total computable liquid assets	Does not apply	40,506.19
<b>Cash Outflows</b>		
2 Non-guaranteed retail financing	107,167.38	8,333.34
3 Stable financing	47,509.44	2,374.68
4 Less stable financing	59,657.95	5,958.65
5 Wholesale financing not guaranteed	81,409.19	30,478.40
6 Operational deposits	37,656.87	8,865.30
7 Non-operational deposits	40,131.22	17,991.99
8 Unsecured debt	3,621.11	3,621.11
9 Guaranteed Wholesale Financing	Does not apply	204.79
10 Additional requirements:	132,705.94	10,951.67
11 Outflows related to financial derivative instruments and other guarantee requirements	3,242.33	2,703.13
12 Outflows related to losses on the financing of debt instruments	0.00	0.00
13 Credit lines and liquidity	129,463.61	8,248.54
14 Other contractual financing obligations	0.00	0.00
15 Other contingent financing obligations	19,462.80	4.83
<b>16 Total Cash Outflows</b>	<b>Does not apply</b>	<b>49,973.01</b>
<b>Cash Entries</b>		
17 Guaranteed cash entries	34,140.60	0.05
18 Cash inflows for unsecured transactions	24,850.47	16,697.10
19 Other cash entries	5,335.85	3,844.64
<b>20 Total Cash Entries</b>	<b>64,326.91</b>	<b>20,541.80</b>
		Adjusted amount
21 TOTAL COMPUTABLE LIQUID ASSETS	Does not apply	40,506.19
22 TOTAL NET OF OUTFLOWS	Does not apply	29,431.22
23 LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO	Does not apply	138.26

(a) *The natural days contemplated in the quarter that is being revealed.*

(b) *The main causes of the results of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (CCL) and the change of its main components.*

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**- During October 2016, the main changes that affected the CCL are the following (considering a window time of 30 days):<sup>3</sup>**

○ Main Cash Outflows:

Cash outflows due to demand deposits of MXN 21,904 MM and time deposits of MXN 9,403 MM, outflows derived from the Look Back Approach (LBA) and the estimation related to the impact on liquidity due to the possible impairment of the institution's rating in 3 levels for MXN 716 MM and MXN 608 MM respectively, outflows by undrawn credit facilities by MXN 7,098 MM.

○ Main Cash inflows:

Portfolio entries of MXN 6,833 MM, for call money operations of MXN 9,823 MM and maturity of securities with a rating lower than 2B for MXN 3,152 MM.

○ Liquid assets:

Liquid assets to a greater extent concentrated in level 1; MXN 17,500 MM in debt securities level 1, MXN 14,219 MM in monetary regulation deposits, deposits in the Central Bank, TIIE active auctions, MXN 5,417 MM in available cash and MXN 365 MM in 2A securities.

**- During November 2016, the main changes that affected the CCL are the following (considering a window time of 30 days)<sup>4</sup>:**

○ Main Cash Outflows:

Outflows due to demand deposits of MXN 24,310 MM and time deposits of MXN 8,804 MM, outflows derived from the Look Back Approach (LBA) and the estimation related to the impact on liquidity due to the possible impairment of the institution's rating in 3 levels for MXN 1,215 and MXN 1,304 MM respectively, outflows by undrawn credit facilities by MXN 7,150 MM.

○ Main Cash inflows:

Portfolio entries of MXN 6,036 MM, for call money operations of MXN 10,787 MM and maturity of securities with a rating lower than 2B for MXN 3,152 MM.

(Continued)

<sup>3</sup> Weighted cash outflows and entries for the next 30 days considering the defined factors in the Provisions on liquidity requirements for credit institutions.

<sup>4</sup> Weighted cash outflows and entries for the next 30 days considering the defined factors in the Provisions on liquidity requirements for credit institutions.

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

○ Liquid assets:

Liquid assets to a greater extent concentrated in level 1; MXN 15,010 MM in debt securities level 1, MXN 13,058 MM in monetary regulation deposits, deposits in the Central Bank, TIIE active auctions MXN 251 MM in 2A securities; y MXN 6,397 MM in available cash.

- **During December 2016, the main changes that affected the CCL are the following (considering a window time of 30 days)<sup>5</sup>:**

○ Main Cash Outflows:

Outflows due to demand deposits of MXN 25,854 MM and time deposits of MXN 9,354 MM, outflows derived from the Look Back Approach (LBA) and the estimation related to the impact on liquidity due to the possible impairment of the institution's rating.

- **During October 2016, the main changes that affected the CCL are the following (considering a window time of 30 days):<sup>6</sup>**

○ Main Cash Outflows:

Outflows due to demand deposits of MXN 21,904 MM and time deposits of MXN 9,403 MM, outflows derived from the Look Back Approach (LBA) and the estimation related to the impact on liquidity due to the possible impairment of the institution's rating in 3 levels for MXN 716 MM and MXN 608 MM respectively, outflows by undrawn credit facilities by MXN 7,098 MM.

○ Main Cash inflows:

Portfolio entries of MXN 6,833 MM, for call money operations of MXN 9,823 MM and maturity of securities with a rating lower than 2B for MXN 3,152 MM.

○ Liquid assets:

Liquid assets to a greater extent concentrated in level 1; MXN 17,500 MM in debt securities level 1, MXN 14,219 MM in monetary regulation deposits, deposits in the Central Bank, TIIE active auctions, MXN 5,417 MM in available cash and MXN 365 MM in 2A securities.

(Continued)

---

<sup>5</sup> Weighted cash outflows and entries for the next 30 days considering the defined factors in the Provisions on liquidity requirements for credit institutions.

<sup>6</sup> Weighted cash outflows and entries for the next 30 days considering the defined factors in the Provisions on liquidity requirements for credit institutions.

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**- During November 2016, the main changes that affected the CCL are the following (considering a window time of 30 days)<sup>7</sup>:**

○ Main Cash Outflows:

Outflows due to demand deposits of MXN 24,310 MM and time deposits of MXN 8,804 MM, outflows derived from the Look Back Approach (LBA) and the estimation related to the impact on liquidity due to the possible impairment of the institution's rating in 3 levels for MXN 1,215 and MXN 1,304 MM respectively, outflows by undrawn credit facilities by MXN 7,150 MM.

○ Main Cash inflows:

Portfolio entries of MXN 6,036 MM, for call money operations of MXN 10,787 MM and maturity of securities with a rating lower than 2B for MXN 3,152 MM.

○ Liquid assets:

Liquid assets to a greater extent concentrated in level 1; MXN 15,010 MM in debt securities level 1, MXN 13,058 MM in monetary regulation deposits, deposits in the Central Bank, TIIE active auctions MXN 251 MM in 2A securities; and MXN 6,397 MM in available cash.

**- During December 2016, the main changes that affected the CCL are the following (considering a window time of 30 days)<sup>8</sup>:**

○ Main Cash Outflows:

Outflows due to demand deposits of MXN 25,854 MM and time deposits of MXN 9,354 MM, outflows derived from the Look Back Approach (LBA) and the estimation related to the impact on liquidity due to the possible impairment of the institution's rating.

(Continued)

---

<sup>7</sup> Weighted cash outflows and entries for the next 30 days considering the defined factors in the Provisions on liquidity requirements for credit institutions.

<sup>8</sup> Weighted cash outflows and entries for the next 30 days considering the defined factors in the Provisions on liquidity requirements for credit institutions.

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

○ Main Cash inflows:

Portfolio entries of MXN 5,438 MM, for call money operations of MXN 11,174 MM and maturity of securities with a rating lower than 2B for MXN 3,151 MM.

○ Liquid assets:

Liquid assets to a greater extent concentrated in level 1; MXN 30,903 MM in debt securities level 1, MXN 12,080 MM e in monetary regulation deposits, deposits in the Central Bank, TIE active auctions, and MXN 251 MM in 2A securities; finally MXN 6,197 MM in available cash.

*(c) Changes in the main components of the quarter reported;*

**September 2016 – October 2016 (34%)-**

The Liquidity Coverage Ratio increased by 34% compared to September 2016, mainly due to:

- Liquid assets level 1 increased by MXN 10,995 MM due to increase in Repurchase/resell agreements.
- Decrease in cash outflows by MXN 2,744 MM mainly due to a decrease in undrawn credit facilities.
- Decrease of cash inflows of MXN 4,546 MM due to a decrease in call money.

**October 2016 – November 2016 (-33%)-**

The Liquidity Coverage Ratio decreased by 33% compared to October 2016, mainly due to:

- Liquid assets level 1 decreased by MXN 2,768 MM, due to a decrease in Repurchase/resell agreements.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- Increase in cash outflows by MXN 6,924 MM mainly due to an increase in demand deposits and increase in professional fund.
- Increase of cash inflows of MXN 1,565 MM due to an increase in call money.

**November 2016 – December 2016 (54%)**

The Liquidity Coverage Ratio increased by 54% compared to November 2016, mainly due to:

- Liquid assets level 1 increased by MXN 14,715 MM, mainly due to an increase in investment securities available-for-sale, and a decrease in Repurchase/resell agreements.
- Decrease in cash outflows by MXN 3,004 MM, mainly due to a decrease in Credit commitments and in professional fund during 30 days.
- Decrease of cash inflows of MXN 1,585 MM, mainly due to a decrease in portfolio entries.

*(d) The change of the composition of eligible and computable liquid assets <sup>9</sup>;*

Change of liquid assets Q4- 2016			
	October	November	December
Cash	14%	18%	13%
Deposits in Central Bank	38%	38%	24%
Level 1	47%	43%	63%
Level 2A	1%	1%	0%
Level 2B	0%	0%	0%
<b>Total liquid assets weighted</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>100%</b>

(Continued)

<sup>9</sup> Computable liquid assets under the guidelines established by the Central Bank.

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

*(e) Concentration of Financing Sources;*

Concentration of Financing Sources	October	November	December
<b>Deposit funding</b>			
Demand deposits	52%	54%	54%
Time deposits	39%	37%	36%
General public	31%	29%	29%
Money market	8%	8%	7%
Debt securities issued	6%	6%	5%
Global account of deposits without movements	0%	0%	0%
<b>Bank and other borrowings</b>			
Due on demand	0%	0%	0%
Short-term	1%	0%	1%
Long-term	2%	3%	4%

*(f) exposures in derivative financial instruments and possible margin calls;*

The Bank negotiates derivative products on behalf of its clients and takes positions on its own account, carries out transactions with derivative financial instruments, for hedging and / or trading purposes in accordance with established policies.

The general objectives of the derivative products that Scotiabank Inverlat operates are the following:

- Offer derivative financial instruments in the market, with a specific risk-performance profile, to meet the client's needs according to their risk profile.
- Provide solutions to clients that allow them to fulfill their objectives of reducing, eliminating or modifying the risks assumed respecting the risk profile of each client.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- Carry out negotiation with derivative products with the purpose of generating higher revenues.
- Cover specific products or general risks, as well as optimize the management of funding.

Derivatives traded may be classified as trading, hedging or arbitrage.

The Bank has policies and manuals, with the guidelines and procedures related to the operation and the administration of derivatives. The applicable procedures for the monitoring and mitigation of the risks associated with the derivatives calculate future potential exposure, are the monitoring of the associated collateral, possible margin calls as a conservative measure and to be prepared for a possible increase in liquidity requirements as a result of a possible decline in the Bank's rating, the potential impact on collaterals is calculated periodically.

Potential Future Exposure (December 2016)	
	MXN MM
With compensation agreement	3,939
Without compensation agreement	1,128
Possible margin call (December 2016)	
Collateral in Transit	64
Downgrade (December 2016)	
Low qualification 3 levels	1,331

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The Bank's exposure to derivative financial instruments at the close of December 2016 is as follows:

Scotiabank Net Exposure Derivatives <i>(Millions of Mexican pesos)</i>	Closing Position
<b>Risk factor</b>	
Interest rate	636,099
Exchange rate	46,781
Capital market	9,486
<b>Total</b>	<b>692,366</b>

(g) *Foreign exchange mismatch;*

The general policy is to fund the assets with the same currency in which they are granted.

(h) *A description of the level of centralization of liquidity management and the interaction between the units of the group;*

In the Financial Group there is an area in charge of the liquidity management, Treasury Group, in whose responsibility it is to cover the excess and lack of liquidity of the institution, for which it receives information on a daily basis about the contractual flows that will take place in a current market day, as well as the expected short-term and medium-term liquidity expectations for the main products.

The different areas of the Bank that generate business must inform in advance at least 24-48 hours in the different committees (pipeline) or directly to the Group Treasury, its short, medium and long term strategy, in order to program its funding structure to meet those commitments.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- (i) *Outflows and entries cash flows that, if appropriate, are not captured in this framework, but which the Institution considers relevant because of its liquidity profile.*

It is important to mention that for the calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio, the cash flows of outflows and entries at the contractual level are recorded; however, the institution daily calculates liquidity gaps considering not only the outflow and entry cash at the contractual level but also considers estimated flows, in addition it extends the schedule of flows to a period of more than 30 days, so that the institution has the possibility to anticipate and take measures in order to meet the commitments after this period.

Likewise, the Institutions shall at least disclose the information corresponding to the immediately preceding quarter disclosed, in accordance with the following:

**I. Quantitative information -**

- (a) *The concentration limits for the different groups of guarantees received and the main sources of financing;*

Within the policies approved by the institution in terms of liquidity, it is established that the institution will have a low dependence on the wholesale market, as well as maintaining diversified sources of funding and a low concentration of resources in specific depositors. This diversification is not only made because of the funding sources, but also by timing and variety of products.

In addition, the minimum credit quality of the guarantees received is also established. These guarantees may not be less than a level A credit rating.

In addition, the institution establishes deposit concentration limits with the purpose of ensuring the diversification of its sources of funding among its relevant currencies.

Deposits concentration	
Concept	Limit MM
Deposits concentration (MXN)	4,500 MXN
Deposits concentration (USD)	80 USD

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

On the other hand, the institution monitors potential future exposure (PFE) at the counterparty level for the operation of derivative financial instruments and on the other hand the institution has credit limits to monitor exposure to counterparty credit risk.

Exposure to liquidity risk and financing needs are monitored taking into account possible legal, regulatory and operational limitations; for this, the Bank has a prudent policy of liquidity management risks; In addition, internal limits have been established for liquidity gaps and liquid assets.

Liquidity mismatches are shown in the following section.

Exposures to liquidity risk are covered from a funding point of view with local counterparties; which is also in line with the established limits.

Currently, the CCL calculation incorporates positions exclusively of the Bank, legal entity.

*(b) Integration of balance sheet transactions by maturity and resulting liquidity gaps, including transactions recorded in memorandum accounts.*

To have control over the mismatch generated by the nature of the balance between assets and liabilities, Scotiabank sets limits to its liquidity gaps in different time frames. The Bank also monitors the daily gaps during the next 253 days, in order to have a broader picture of the institution's obligations for more than 30 days; The gaps incorporate active and passive positions of the balance sheets as well as positions outside it. The results at December 31, 2016 and the average of the fourth quarter of 2016 are:

<i>(Millions of Mexican pesos)</i>	Final position	Average position	Limit
10-day cumulative gap (MXN+UDIs)	(1,513)	987	(18,000)
30-day cumulative gap (MXN+UDIs)	(18,453)	(15,035)	(28,500)

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The Bank also monitors daily gaps during the next 253 days, in order to have a broader picture of the institution's obligations for more than 30 days.

**II. Qualitative information-**

*The way in which liquidity risk is managed in the Institution, considering for that purpose the tolerance to such risk; structure and responsibilities for the management of liquidity risk; internal liquidity reports; the liquidity risk strategy and policies and practices across the business lines and with the Board of Directors;*

One of the main objectives of Scotiabank is to generate value for its shareholders while maintaining the stability and solvency of the organization.

The principles of the Liquidity Risk Management process are:

- Ensure governance and supervision of liquidity risk, including clear guidelines of roles and responsibilities to ensure that monitoring, valuation, accounting, risk measurement, and risk management processes are independently conducted and reported.
- Identify, measure and manage the risk/return ratio, within the limits of tolerance and risk appetite established by the Board of Directors, ensuring that these activities are carried out in a prudent manner.

In the Financial Group there is an area in charge of the liquidity management, Treasury Group, in whose responsibility it is to cover the excess and lack of liquidity of the institution, for which it receives information on a daily basis about the contractual flows that will take place in a current market day, as well as the expected short-term and medium-term liquidity expectations for the main products. On the other hand, the area of Liquidity Risk Management has the responsibility to ensure that the main liquidity indicators are within the approved limits and that are aligned with the risk appetite of the institution, for such purposes the area of Liquidity Risk Management produces periodic information regarding liquid assets and liquidity gaps; in case of any deviation, must notify to the Group Treasury and involved areas in order to correct any deviation that could impact the institution's structural liquidity.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
 Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

The internal liquidity reports as well as the policies in place with the purpose of the Integral Liquidity Risk Management are described in later sections.

- a) *Financing strategy, including diversification policies, and whether the financing strategy is centralized or decentralized;*

The funding strategy is determined by the Group Treasury of the institution but agreed and authorized by the Assets and Liabilities Committee. Where different areas of the Bank participate including business areas.

- b) *Liquidity risk mitigation techniques used by the Institution;*

The institution monitors the liquidity risk through different metrics and reports aligned with the risk appetite which include:

- CCL calculation (*Liquidity Coverage Ratio*)
- Computation of liquid assets
- LDR calculation (Loan to Deposit Ratio)
- Monitoring Liquidity Gaps
- Monitoring of Deposits Concentration
- Monitoring of Bank Deposit
- Monitoring the Investment Portfolio
- Liquidity Stress Testing
- Liquidity Contingency Financing Plan
- Periodic reports to the Assets and Liabilities Committee of the Institution
- Periodic reports to the Risk Committee
- Reports to the Board of Directors
- Policies and Manuals related to Liquidity Risk Management
- Contingency Plan for Solvency and Liquidity Risks

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

In order to mitigate liquidity risk, the Bank has established prudent guidelines, policies and procedures, paying particular attention to:

- Measurement, monitoring and forecasting of commitments involving cash flows for the major currencies managed by the Bank (MXP + UDIs and USD).
- Seek an uniform distribution of cash flows, minimizing liquidity gaps between assets and liabilities, considering the potential impact of renewals, prepayments, withdrawals of deposits, origination of credit and non-payment of credits
- Maintain diversified funding sources.
- Establish correspondent and Bank borrowings programs to help maintain market access.
- Implement and maintain programs for the issuance of liabilities, and portfolio discount with specialized funds
- Maintain operational capacity in the liquidation systems established by the Central Bank, considering for this the guarantee requirements and limits established for this purpose
- Maintain liquid assets reserves to meet operating needs and contingencies of liquidity needs.

The Liquidity Contingency Financing Plan incorporates the corrective actions that the institution would have to start in case of contingency.

(c) *An explanation of how stress tests are used; and*

In accordance with the current standard stipulated in Appendix 12-B of Provisions applicable to Credit Institutions, which requires liquidity exercises in stress scenarios, the Bank periodically tests this in order to ascertain its ability to face adverse scenarios and be able to meet their short-term obligations based on a 30-day survival horizon.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

These stress scenarios include, among others, the following assumptions:

- Increase in the expected loss of credit portfolios
- Increase in withdrawal of deposits
- Disposal of lines of credit
- Increase in the Bank's obligations due to degradation of the institution's rating
- Exit of the main depositors of the Bank
- Loss of Market Value of the Institution's liquid assets

The institution's liquidity stress tests contemplate different scenarios (i.e. idiosyncratic, systemic and combined) with 3 levels of severity each. The results of the stress tests are presented periodically to the collegiate bodies of the institution.

Stress scenarios indicate an insight into liquidity gaps, liquid assets, and the institution's survival horizon, this information is critical for decision-making in order to maintain a solid position around liquid assets, as well as its short-term obligations in adverse scenarios. It is important to note that the institution has the Contingency Liquidity Financing Plan which incorporates the corrective actions that the institution would have to put in place in case of contingency.

*(d) A description of contingent financing plans.*

Periodically, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat reviews all aspects of liquidity for the management of potential risks. The Contingency Liquidity Financing Plan is an integral component of this review and provides a frame of reference for determining the actions to be taken in the a crisis event and to be able to reestablish the Group's financial situation.

The general objectives of the Contingency Financing Plan are:

- Identify potential threats that may seriously affect the liquidity of the Group and Subsidiaries.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
**Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat**  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- Adhere to the early warning systems described in the Capital and Liquidity Conservation Action Plan.
- Establish action plans to treat liquidity risks that the Group may face during the crisis period.
- Propose actions to ensure that the global Group's liquidity risk is within the tolerance limits approved by the Board of Directors
- Ensure the availability of personnel, information and sources necessary in the crisis event to allow good decision-making.
- Ensure that information is provided to the Liquidity and Capital Management Committee opportunistically.

In case of requiring additional liquidity to the ordinary, the Central Bank may grant financing through any of the following operations or combination of these: (i) simple guaranteed credit operations with monetary regulation deposits or deposits in Dollars that the Financial Group maintains in the Central Bank, or (ii) repurchase/resell agreements on eligible securities. This financing is subject to the procedure indicated in Circular 10/2015 of the Central Bank.

**(26) Recently issued financial reporting standards-**

The Consejo Mexicano de Normas de Información Financiera, A. C. (CINIF) has issued the MFRS and improvements listed below applicable to the Bank operation:

**MFRS B-17 “*Determination of fair value*”-** MFRS B-17 is effective for years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, allowing for early adoption. This establishes the valuation and disclosure standards in the determination of fair value, in initial and subsequent recognition, if the fair value is required or allowed by other specific MFRS.

**MFRS C-2 “*Investment in financial instruments*”-** MFRS C-2 establishes specific rules for the accounting recognition of investments in financial instruments, primarily those held for trading purposes, as well as the classification of financial instruments based on the business model an entity has for all instruments as a whole. This is effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with retrospective effects and supersedes Bulletin C-2 “*Financial instruments*” and the Bulletin C-2 Application guidance. Early adoption is allowed starting January 1, 2016, provided that it is done concurrently with the MFRS related to financial instruments whose effective date and possibility for early adoption are under the same terms.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Among the principal changes presented are:

- Classification of financial instruments in which investments are made, discarding the concept of intention to acquire and use an investment in a financial instrument to determine such classification, adopting instead, the business management model of investments in financial instruments for obtaining cash flows. This change eliminates the held-to-maturity and available-for-sale categories of instruments.
- Establishing the valuation of investments in financial instruments also according to the business model, indicating that each model will have a different line item in the statement of comprehensive income.
- Not allowing the reclassification of investments in financial instruments among the categories of financial instruments receivable, debt instruments at fair value and negotiable financial instruments, unless the entity's business model changes, which is considered highly unlikely.
- Adopting the principle that all financial instruments are valued upon initial recognition at fair value.
- Limiting certain disclosures to entities that conduct financial operations.

**MFRS C-3 “Accounts receivable”**- MFRS C-3 is effective for years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, with retrospective effects, except for the valuation effects that may be prospectively recognized, if it is impractical to determine the effect on each one of the prior periods presented. Early adoption is allowed as of January 1, 2016 provided that it takes place concurrently with the adoption of MFRS related to financial instruments whose effective date and possibility for early adoption are under the same terms as those indicated in this MFRS. Some of the primary changes presented are the following:

- MFRS C-3 provides that accounts receivable based on a contract are deemed financial instruments, while some other accounts receivable, resulting of legal or tax provisions, may have certain characteristics of a financial instrument, such as bearing interest, but are not in themselves financial instruments.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- MFRS C-3 provides that the allowance for doubtful trade receivables shall be recognized as revenue is earned, based on the expected credit losses, and the allowance shall be recorded as an expense, separately when significant, in the statement of comprehensive income.
- MFRS C-3 provides that, upon initial recognition, the time value of money shall be considered. Therefore, should the effect of the present value of the account receivable be significant in light of the term, an adjustment must be made taking into consideration such present value.
- MFRS C-3 requires a reconciliation between the beginning and ending balances of the allowance for doubtful accounts for each period presented.

**MFRS C-9 “Provisions, Contingencies and Commitments”-** MFRS C-9 is effective for years beginning on or after January 1, 2018, allowing for early enforcement provided that it is done concurrently with the initial enforcement of MFRS C-19 “Financial instruments payable”. MFRS C-9 supersedes Bulletin C-9 “Liabilities, Provisions, Contingent Assets and Liabilities and Commitments”. The first-time adoption of this MFRS does not result in accounting changes in the financial statements. Some of the primary aspects covered by this MFRS include the following:

- The scope is narrowed by relocating the topic concerning accounting for financial liabilities to MFRS C-19 “Financial instruments payable”.
- The definition of “liability” is modified by eliminating the qualifier “virtually unavoidable” and including the term “probable”.
- The terminology used throughout the standard is updated to standardize the presentation with the rest of the MFRS.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

***MFRS C-10 "Derivative financial instruments and hedging relationships"***- MFRS C-10 sets the valuation, presentation and disclosure standards for initial and subsequent recognition of derivative financial instruments and hedging relationships. MFRS C-10 supersedes Bulletin C-10 and is effective for years beginning on or after January 1, 2018; early adoption is permitted, provided it takes place concurrently with the adoption of MFRS C-2 "*Investment in financial instruments*", C-3 "*Accounts receivable*", C-16 "*Impairment of financial instruments receivable*", C-19 "*Financial instruments payable*" and C-20 "*Financial instruments to collect principal and interest*".

The principal changes resulting from the adoption of the aforementioned standards are as follows:

- It requires hedging relationships to be aligned with the financial risk management strategy set forth and disclosed by the entity, so that these may be qualified and recognized as such.
- Specific measurements to determine the effectiveness of a hedge are no longer used.
- It permits hedging relationships for hedged items measured at fair value.
- It does not permit the discontinuation of a hedging relationship if it is aligned with the entity's financial risk management strategy.
- If there is ineffectiveness, it requires re-balancing the hedging proportion, increasing or decreasing the hedged item or hedging instrument.
- It does not permit separating embedded derivative financial instruments when the host contract is a financial asset.
- It permits designating a net position of income and expenditure as a hedged item, provided such designation reflects the entity's management strategy.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**MFRS C-16 “*Impairment of financial instruments receivable*”**- MFRS C-16 is effective for years beginning on January 1, 2018 and early adoption is allowed as of January 1, 2017 provided that it takes place concurrently with the adoption of MFRS related to financial instruments whose effective date and early adoption are in the same terms. It establishes standards for the accounting recognition of impairment losses of all financial instruments receivable; it indicates when and how an expected impairment loss should be recognized and establishes the methodology for determination.

The primary changes arising from this MFRS consist of determining when and how expected impairment losses on financial instruments receivable should be recognized, including:

- It establishes that impairment losses on financial instruments receivable should be recognized if the credit risk increases and thus it is concluded that a portion of future cash flows of the financial instruments receivable will not be recovered.
- It proposes recognizing the expected loss based on the entity's historical experience of credit losses, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts of the various quantifiable future events that could affect the amount of future cash flows of the financial instruments receivable.
- With regard to interest-bearing financial instruments receivable, it establishes estimating how much of the financial instruments receivable amount is deemed recoverable and when, since the recoverable amount must be recorded at present value.

**MFRS C-19 “*Financial instruments payable*”**- MFRS C-19 is effective for years beginning on or after January 1, 2018 with retrospective effects and early adoption allowed provided that they it takes place concurrently with the adoption of MFRS C-9 and the MFRS related to financial instruments whose effective date and early adoption are in the same terms. Some of the main points covered by this MFRS include the following:

- It provides for the possibility of measuring, subsequent to their initial recognition, certain financial liabilities at fair value when certain conditions are fulfilled.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- Long-term liabilities are initially recognized at present value.
- In restructuring a liability, without the future cash flows for its settlement being substantially modified, the costs and commissions expensed in this process shall affect the amount of the liability and be amortized on a modified effective interest rate basis instead of directly affecting net income or loss.
- It includes the provisions of IFRIC 19 “Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments”, which was not provided for by the existing standard.
- The effect of extinguishing a financial liability should be presented as financial income (loss) in the comprehensive statement of income.
- It introduces the concepts of amortized cost in valuing financial liabilities and of the effective interest method based on the effective interest rate.

**MFRS C-20 “*Financing instruments receivable*”**- MFRS C-20 shall be effective for years beginning January 1, 2018, and is applicable retrospectively. Early adoption is allowed as of January 1, 2016 provided that it takes place concurrently with the initial adoption of MFRS related to financial instruments whose effective date and early adoption are in the same terms. Some of the main aspects resulting from the adoption of this MFRS are as follows:

Classification of financial instruments within assets. To determine such classification, the concept of intention to acquire and hold financial instruments has been removed. Instead, the concept of business management model is adopted, either for obtaining a contractual yield, generating a contractual yield and selling in order to achieve certain strategic objectives, or generating earnings from the purchase and sale thereof, in order to classify them in accordance with the respective model.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- The valuation effect of investments in financial instruments is also focused on the business model.
- The reclassification of financial instruments is not permitted among receivables, strategic investments, and negotiable instruments, unless the entity changes its business model.
- An embedded derivative that modifies the cash flows of principal and interest is not separated from its host receivable financial instrument. The entire receivable financial instrument shall be measured at fair value, as if it were a negotiable financial instrument.

**MFRS D-1 “Revenue from contracts with customers”**- MFRS D-1 establishes standards for the accounting recognition of revenues arising from contracts with customers and is effective for periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, allowing for early enforcement provided that it is done concurrently with the enforcement of MFRS D-2 *Costs from contracts with customers*. It eliminates the supplementary application of International Accounting Standard (IAS) 18 “Revenues”, SIC 31 “Revenues – Barter transactions of advertising services”, IFRIC 13 “Customer Loyalty Programs”, and IFRIC 18 “Transfers of assets from customers”. Additionally, this MFRS, along with MFRS D-2, repeals Bulletin D-7 “Construction and manufacturing contracts of certain capital goods” and IFRS 14 “Construction, sales and service contracts related to real estate”. Some of the primary changes are the following:

- The transfer of control as basis for the opportunity of revenue recognition is established.
- The identification of the obligations to be fulfilled in a contract is required.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

- It indicates that the transaction amount between obligations to fulfill must be assigned based on independent sales prices.
- The concept “conditional account receivable” is introduced.
- The recognition of collection rights is required.
- Requirements and guidance on how to value the variable consideration and other aspects, upon valuing the income are established.

**MFRS D-2 “Costs from contracts with customers”**- MFRS D-2 establishes rules for the accounting recognition of costs of sales of goods or provision of services. This is effective for periods starting on or after January 1, 2018, allowing for early enforcement provided that it is done concurrently with MFRS D-1 “*Revenues from contracts with customers*”. Along with this MFRS, it repeals Bulletin D -7 “*Construction and manufacturing contracts of certain capital goods*” and IFRS 14 “*Construction, sales and service contracts related to real estate*”, except regarding the recognition of assets and liabilities in this type of contracts within the scope of other MFRS.

The primary change is the separation of the standard related to the recognition of revenues from contracts with customers, from the standard corresponding to the recognition of costs for contracts with customers. Additionally, it extends the scope of Bulletin D-7, referring exclusively to costs related to construction and manufacturing contracts for certain capital goods, to include costs related to all types of contracts with customers.

### **2017 MFRS Revisions**

In October 2016, CINIF issued a document called “2017 MFRS Revisions” containing precise modifications to some of the existing MFRS. The main revisions that bring about accounting changes are mentioned in the next page.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

**MFRS B-13 “Subsequent events as of the date of the financial statements” MFRS B-6 “Statement of financial position”-** These MFRS modify the classification requirements of assets, liabilities and stockholders’ equity, mainly to establish that it is appropriate to maintain the classification of an item as long term as of the date of the financial statements, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability that: a) was contracted on a long-term collection or payment basis; and b) even when the borrower is in default as of the date of the financial statements, during the subsequent period between the date of the financial statements and the date on which they are authorized to be issued to third parties if an agreement is reached to maintain collection or payment on a long-term basis. This revision will be effective for periods starting on or after January 1, 2017, allowing early adoption for periods starting on or after January 1, 2016. The resulting accounting changes should be recognized prospectively.

**MFRS C-11 “Stockholders’ equity”-**MFRS C-11 establishes that expenses associated with registration of shares on a stock exchange of shares of an entity that as of the date of such registration were already held by investors and for which the issuing entity had already received the corresponding funds, should be recognized in income when accrued and not in stockholders’ equity. This revision will be effective for periods starting on or after January 1, 2017 and the resulting accounting changes should be recognized retrospectively.

**MFRS D-3 “Employee benefits”-** MFRS D-3 establishes that the interest rate to be used in determining the present value of liabilities for long-term labor obligations must be a market rate free of, or with very low credit risk, representing the value of money over time, such as, the *government bond market rate or the high quality corporate bond market rate in absolute terms in a deep market*, and that the chosen rate should be used consistently over time.

(Continued)

**Scotiabank Inverlat, S. A.**  
Institución de Banca Múltiple, Grupo Financiero Scotiabank Inverlat  
**and Subsidiaries**

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(Millions of Mexican pesos)

Additionally, it allows the recognition of remeasurements in OCI, requiring them to be reclassified to net income or loss or else recorded directly in net income or loss as of the date of origin. These revisions will take effect for years beginning on or after January 1, 2017, although early adoption is allowed. Accounting changes arising from changes in the discount rate should be recognized prospectively and those arising from a change in the option to recognize remeasurements should be recognized retrospectively.

Management estimates that the effects of the new MFRS and the MFRS revisions will be immaterial, because there are specific Provisions of the Banking Commission in certain cases.

**Changes in the provisions of the Banking Commission**

On January 6, 2017, the Banking Commission published in the Official Gazette a resolution that modified various articles of the Provisions applicable to credit institutions, including the change to the methodology of determination of allowance for loan losses for credit risks of non-revolving portfolios and mortgage loans. These changes will take effect as of June 1, 2017. Financial institutions will have 6 months from this date to incorporate the initial financial accumulated effect of the change in methodology.

The Bank's Management is in the process of evaluating the financial effects to be derived from this change in the methodology for determining allowance for loan losses for the aforementioned portfolios.